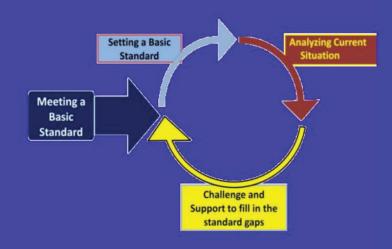
Minimum Service Standards (MSS)



Checklist to Identify the Gaps in Quality Improvement of Secondary Hospitals with Higher Services



Government of Nepal
Ministry of Health and Population
Quality Standards and Regulation Division

Government of Nepal



Ministry of Health and Population

262987 262590 Phone: 4. 262802 262706 262935 262862





Ramshahpath, Kathmandu Nepal



Date: 2075, Paush

MESSAGE

The Constitution of Nepal 2072 has promulgated health as a fundamental human right. The Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP) is responsible for overall policy formulation, planning, organization and coordination in the health sector. The National Health Policy 2014, the Nepal Health Sector Strategy 2015-2020 and the Public Health Service Act 2018 provisions for quality health care delivery.

Ensuring quality health care is a major concern for the MoHP. Various initiatives have been implemented in the past to improve quality of care. The Minimum Service Standards (MSS), a self-assessment tool for hospitals will be an effective tool to ensure the enabling environment for both service providers and service users to achieve the goal of quality health care for all. The MSS focuses on the holistic aspect of hospital strengthening through improved Governance and Management, Clinical Service Management and Hospital Support Services. The MoHP in coordination with Provincial and Local governments including partners will implement MSS across all levels of health facilities for ensuring quality of health care to all citizens. The implementation of MSS demands integrated planning and budgeting in the components demanded for any service provision.

I acknowledge the leading role of Quality Assessment and Regulation Division in development of the MSS and the support provided by the partners. The MoHP remains committed in leading the successful implementation of MSS throughout the hospitals in the country.

Upendra Yadav

Deputy Prime Minister and

Minister of Health and Population

Government of Nepal



Ministry of Health and Population



Ramshahpath, Kathmandu Nepal

Phone: 4.





Date: 2075, Paush

The Constitution of Nepal 2015 has promulgated health as a fundamental human right. The Nepal Health Sector Strategy 2015-2020 is the guiding document for the health sector and emphasizes quality as an integral component of health service. The Public Health Service Act 2018 has also provisions of quality health care including delivery of quality Basic Health Care Services to all.

For the Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP), it is therefore essential to have the readiness standards to ensure availability for quality health care services at the point of delivery. The Minimum Service Standards (MSS) for health facilities has been instrumental in this regard. Since 2014, the MSS has been successfully implemented in all districts level hospitals which is now being planned for all levels of health facilities. Therefore, the updated standards for Primary hospitals and development of MSS for Secondary and Tertiary Hospitals will be helpful to improve the readiness for quality health services at all levels of health care. The MSS will also be an important monitoring tool for all three levels of government to plan and budget accordingly for improvement in quality of care.

I acknowledge the leading role of Quality Assessment and Regulation Division of MoHP and support of all the partners in developing the MSS. Implementing MSS and continuous monitoring will help to ensure enabling environment for quality service provision. Therefore, expansion of MSS at all levels of hospital is a priority of MoHP and I look forward for the continued support and commitment of partners in implementing the MSS.

Hon. Dr. Surendra Kumar Yadav

State Minister

Ministryof Health and Population



Government of Nepal Ministry of Health and Population

262987 262590 Phone: 4. 262802 262706 262935 262862

Ramshahpath, Kathmandu Nepal



PREAMBLE

In line with the National Health Policy 2014, the Nepal Health Sector Strategy 2015-20 and its implementation plan and the Public Health Service Act 2018; the Minimum Service Standards (MSS) for Hospitals will be a milestone in improving the readiness of the hospitals to deliver quality health care service. The MSS tries to bring together the existing standards, protocols, guidelines and tools into a comprehensive document for assessment of all levels of hospitals in order to improve quality of care. The self-assessment through MSS provides information on existing gaps to be addressed in order to prepare the hospitals to deliver quality health services. It will also serve as a continuous monitoring tool for all levels of government which is crucial in ensuring quality health care in hospitals.

The standards are organized in three aspects, namely; Governance and Management, Clinical Service Management and Hospital Support Services. I hope our hospital management committees, medical superintendents, related staffs and partner organizations will use these standards for strengthening hospitals in order to improve the overall quality of care.

The contribution of Dr Dipendra Raman Singh, Chief Quality Assessment and Regulation Division and his team, and all staff involved in developing this important document is noteworthy. I would also like to acknowledge the support of the partners involved in finalizing these standards, particularly the Nick Simon's Institute, the DFID/Nepal Health Sector Support Program, and WHO Nepal for their constant effort to bring this document into its current form. I look forward for the successful implementation of MSS throughout the hospitals in the country.

Dr. Justina Chaudhary Secretary

Date: 2075, Paush

Government of Nepal



Ministry of Health and Population

Phone: 4. 262987 262590 262802 262706 262935 262862



Ramshahpath, Kathmandu Nepal



Date: 2075, Paush

PREFACE

The National Health Policy, the Nepal Health Sector Strategy 2015-20 and the Public Health Service Act emphasizes delivery of quality health care. The learnings from the implementation of MSS since 2014 at district level hospitals have been encouraging and therefore, Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP) was committed to develop MSS for all levels of hospitals. The development of the MSS for hospitals has been done through extensive consultations with MSS implementing hospitals, experts and partners. I hope that implementation of MSS will not only help to strengthen the hospital management but will also be an effective tool for monitoring the hospitals by each level of government.

The implementation of MSS will take into account evidence based planning and budgeting for the identified gaps of the hospitals. These planned investments must be aligned with each other to make the hospitals ready for the services from holistic dimension of governance, clinical service and support service management. The MoHP stays committed in supporting hospitals as relevant in addressing the gap areas and urges the financial and technical support from all level of the government. And being a rolling document the revisions and update will be regulated as per need.

I extend my heartfelt gratitude to the contribution of Dr. Dipendra Raman Singh, Chief Quality Assessment and Regulation Division and his team, provincial health directorate and all the other divisions of MoHP and DoHS for their contribution. I would also like to acknowledge the contribution of experts and partners in supporting MoHP in developing this document and hope for the continued support of all in the implementation of MSS.

Mr. Kedar Bahadur Adhikari

Kalukari

Secretary

Ministry of Health and Population

Government of Nepal



Ref.:

Ministry of Health and Population

262987 262590 Phone: 4. 262802 262706 262935





Ramshahpath, Kathmandu Nepal

FOREWORD



The Minimum Service Standards for Hospitals is a milestone for overall health system that sets in the basics for the readiness and availability of services claimed to provide. The MSS tries to bring together the existing, guidelines, tools, standards, protocols and advocates for readiness in order to improve quality care in the hospitals and thus utilization of its services.

The Minimum Service Standards (MSS) for hospitals will be an important milestone for strengthening the hospital management and health services to realize the policy commitments of Ministry of Health and Population to ensure quality health care for all. The MSS for primary hospital is the revision of the MSS for District level hospitals, while those of Secondary and Tertiary have been developed in line with the commitment in the Nepal Health Sector Strategy 2015-20.

Minimum Service Standards is a self-assessment tool to identify the readiness gaps to deliver quality health services. Following the identification of gap the action plans is developed by the hospitals for improvement. Thus developed action plans demand both financial and technical support and require proper planning and budgeting. The investments made need to be integrated to see the overall dimensions of management as structured in MSS including the Governance and Management, Clinical Service Management and Hospital Support Services.

I would like to acknowledge the contribution of Chief Quality Assessment and Regulation Division, the members of the Technical Working Group, subject experts, reviewers and technical coordinator in developing this important document. I look forward for the successful implementation of MSS throughout the hospitals in the country and hope that the learnings will be documented to inform the revision of MSS in due course of time.

Date: 2075, Paush

Dr. Sushil Nath Pyakurel

Chief Specialist

Ministry of Health and Population



Government of Nepal Ministry of Health & Population

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

Tel. : 4261436 : 4261712 Fax : 4262238

Pachali, Teku Kathmandu, Nepal





PREFACE

The Minimum Service Standards for Hospitals was pioneered in 2014 as Minimum Service Standards for District Hospital under the Hospital Management Strengthening Program of Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP) with support from Nick Simons Institute. During inception of Minimum Service Standards (MSS), it was taken up as a living document which will be updated and revised after being rolled out nationwide, till date the MSS for District Hospitals has been rolled successfully in 83 district level hospitals. With the revision envisioned from the very beginning, the available learnings from the implementation and the federal context, the MSS for District Hospitals has been given the present shape of MSS for Primary Hospitals, while MSS for Secondary and Tertiary Hospitals have been developed.

As a person involved since the inception of the Minimum Service Standards, I can see the positive changes that MSS has brought which is visible in the MSS implementing hospitals. The change was possible only through evidence informed action plans developed from assessments which were supported by holistic dimensions of governance, clinical services and support services management covered by budgeting and regular follow up. In the development of MSS these learnings have been incorporated through robust consultations with implementing hospitals, subject experts and Technical Working Group members. Their contribution in bringing the document to its current shape is admirable. MSS is based on the principle of evidence-based activities in itself, it will be revised as per required updates.

I would like to thank Chief of Quality Assessment and Regulation Division, all the other departments of DoHS who contributed their technical expertise in developing this document. I also acknowledge the support of partners particularly, the Nick Simons Institute, DFID/ Nepal Health Sector Support Program and WHO Nepal for their assistance in this important undertaking and look forward for their continued support in implementing the MSS at all levels of Hospitals.

Date:2075,Paush

Dr. Guna Raj Lohani Director General

Department of Health Services

Executive Summary

Minimum Service Standards (MSS) for hospitals is the service readiness and availability of tool for optimal requirement of the hospitals to provide minimum services that are expected from them. This tool entails for preparation of service provision and elements of service utilization that are deterministic towards functionality of hospital to enable working environment for providers and provide resources for quality health service provision. MSS for hospitals reflect the optimally needed minimum criteria for services to be provide but in itself is not an "ideal" list of the maximum standards. This checklist of MSS is different than a program specific quality improvement tool as it will outline the equipment, supplies, furniture, human resource required for carrying out service but not detail out the standards operating procedures of any service.

The results of Nepal Health Facility Survey 2015 showed that among the health facilities that were assessed only 13 percent of them had all seven basic equipment items- adult weighing scale, child weighing scale, infant weighing scale, thermometer, stethoscope, blood pressure apparatus and a light source for service provision. The availability of all supplies and equipments defined for standard precaution control was as low as 0.2%, all basic laboratory services in 12% and only 3% facilities had client feedback mechanism in place. This was an alarming situation. During that period, minimum service standards was rolled out in 83 district level hospitals and was evident to contribute in quality of services provided by hospitals with instances of improved governance, management, clinical and support services. This encouraged MoHP to put on its efforts on setting the minimum service standards for hospitals secondary and tertiary levels and at the same time contextual revision of MSS for district hospitals to set MSS for primary level hospitals. The revision and development of the tool took into series of steps beginning with formulation of Technical Working Group and selection of subject experts and technical coordinator and consultative workshops and meetings (Figure: Process of MSS revision and development). The key guiding documents are Constitution of Nepal 2072, National Health Policy 2014, Policy on Quality Assurance in Health Care Services, 2064, Public Health Service Act 2075, Nepal Integrated Health Infrastructure Development Standards 2073/74, Nepal Health Sector Strategy 2015-2020 and Guideline on Health Institution Establishment, Operation and Upgrading Standards, 2070 but not limited to them.

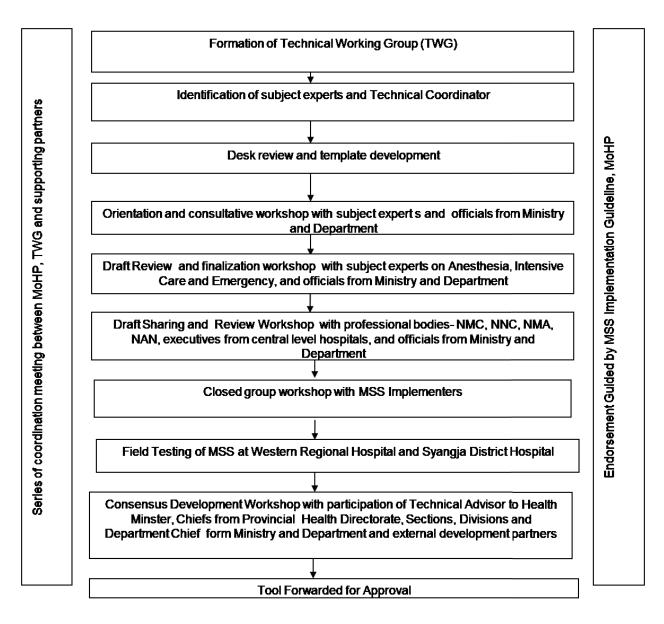


Figure Process of Revision and Development of Minimum Service Standards for Hospitals

Thus prepared MSS is a comprehensive tool for optimal preparation of the hospitals for the minimum services that are needed to be provided by these health facilities and has potential to bring a positive change. The health sector needs are dynamic and revision of the services and standards in due course is anticipated. The revision of MSS for hospitals is planned to be done every 2-3 years (completion of cycle of MSS in all targeted government hospitals) to incorporate the learning and adapt the documents to the emerging context.

The MSS tool has been organized in three major sections: Governance and Management, Clinical Service Management and Hospital Support Service Management. It has been prepared in the form of checklist that thrives for the preparedness and utilization that are fundamental to establish services towards quality. For secondary hospitals, there are 1063 set of standards with total score of 1343, out of which- 104 standards for measuring governance and management and has weightage of 20%, 819 standards for measuring clinical service management and has weightage of 60%, and 138 standards for measuring support service management and has weightage of 20%. Governance and management section includes the minimum standards for six subsections, clinical service management has twenty one sub sections and hospital support service management has eleven subsections.

After assessment of all the sections of the standards, for overall scoring, each section is then weighed. The section of the governance and management (Section I) is weighed in 20%, that of clinical service management (Section II) is weighed in 60% and that of hospital support service management (Section III) is weighed in 20%. The sum of these weighed percentage of the subsections give the overall MSS score of the hospitals and based on it color code will be provided. This MSS Score for hospitals measure the existing situation and enables to identify the gap areas that are to be addressed through the development of the actions plan that demands both technical and financial inputs and managerial commitments. The overall process is guided by its implementation guideline that describes on sequences of self-assessment and follow up workshops and gap identification for action plan development and striving for optimal MSS Score.

Ministry of Health and Population strives to implement MSS in hospitals for establishing enabling environment at service delivery point through preparedness and availability for quality service provision to the users. Not being an exhaustive list of facilities and services, hospitals are encouraged to strive for betterment and go beyond the defined set of minimum standards whenever their resources support.



Table of Contents

EXE	ecutive Summary	VII
Ho	ospital Identification Sheet	xiii
Bad	ckground	1
Int	troduction	1
	Process of Minimum Service Standards Development	3
	Organization of the Standards	7
	How to use this Checklist?	8
Sec	ction I: Governance and Management Standards	11
	Summary Sheet of Standards and Scores	11
	Governance	12
	Organizational Management	13
	Human Resource Management and Development	14
	Financial management	20
	Medical Records and Information Management	21
	Quality Management	22
Sec	ction II: Clinical Service Management	23
	Summary Sheet for Standards and Scores	23
	OPD Service	24
	Special Clinics	35
	Hospital Pharmacy Service	61
	Inpatient Service	64
	Maternity Services	78
	Surgery / Operation Services	99
	Hemodialysis service	117
	Intensive Care Services	123
	Diagnostics and laboratory	132
	Postmortem	153
	Medico-legal services	155
	One stop crisis management center	157
	Physiotherapy (Physical Rehabilitation)	162
	Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation	164
	Cardiac catheterization Laboratory	166

Section III: Hospital Support Services Standards	173
Summary Sheet for Standards and Scores	173
CSSD	174
Laundry	176
Housekeeping	178
Repair, Maintenance and Power system	180
Water supply	181
Hospital Waste Management	181
Safety and Security	182
Transportation and Communication	184
Store (Medical and Logistics)	185
Hospital Canteen and Dietetics	185
Social Service Unit	186
Annex I List of Subject Experts	188
List of Paviawars	180

Hospital Identification Sheet

Name of the Hospital	
Assessment Date	
	1.
Assessed By	2.
	3.
Score of Section I: Governance and Management	
Score of Section II: Clinical Service Management	
Score of Section III: Hospital Support Service Management	
Overall MSS Score	
MSS Score Color Category	

Background

Introduction

Minimum Service Standards (MSS) for hospitals is the service readiness and availability of tool for optimal requirement of the hospitals to provide minimum services that are expected from them. This tool entails for preparation of service provision and elements of service utilization that are deterministic towards functionality of hospital to enable working environment for providers and provide resources for quality health service provision. MSS for hospitals reflect the optimally needed minimum criteria for services to be provide but in itself is not an "ideal" list of the maximum standards. This checklist of MSS is different than a program specific quality improvement tool as it will outline the equipment, supplies, furniture, human resource required for carrying out service but not detail out the standards operating procedures of any service.

The results of Nepal Health Facility Survey 2015 showed that among the health facilities that were assessed only 13 percent of them had all seven basic equipment items- adult weighing scale, child weighing scale, infant weighing scale, thermometer, stethoscope, blood pressure apparatus and a light source for service provision. The inception of minimum service standards started with the realization to improve the curative services in rural hospitals with focus on hospital management. It began as piloting in 4-hospital in 2013 in partnership with Nick Simons Institute to support district hospital for assessment of minimum service standards using "MSS Checklist to Identify the Gaps in Quality Improvement of District Hospitals". This has been rolled out successfully nationwide in 83 district level hospitals.

The availability of all supplies and equipments defined for standard precaution control was as low as 0.2%, all basic laboratory services in 12% and only 3% facilities had client feedback mechanism in place. This was an alarming situation. During that period, minimum service standards was rolled out in 83 district level hospitals and was evident to contribute in quality of services provided by hospitals with instances of improved governance, management, clinical and support services. This encouraged MoHP to put on its efforts on minimum service standards for hospitals.

Following the learning from the implementation of MSS and considering the current Federal context, MoHP has updated MSS for the district hospitals to make it applicable to Primary Hospitals. At the same time, MoHP has also developed the MSS for secondary and tertiary hospitals in line with the intervention planned in the NHSS-Implementation plan (2016-2021).

In developing the Minimum Service Standards for hospitals, following documents were key references:

- 1. National Health Policy 2071
- 2. Policy on Quality Assurance in Health Care Services, 2064
- 3. Public Health Service Act, 2075
- 4. Governance (Management and Operation) Act, 2064
- 5. Financial Procedure Regulation, 2064
- 6. Nepal Health Service Regulation, 2055
- 7. Civil Service Regulation, 2050
- 8. Basic Health Service Package 2075. Ministry of Health and Population, GoN

- 9. Nepal Health Sector strategy 2015 -2020. Ministry of Health and Population, GoN.
- 10. Nepal Integrated Health Infrastructure Development Standards 2073/74
- 11. Quality Improvement Tool for Health Facility, 2074
- 12. Guideline on Health Laboratory Establishment and Operation Standards, 2073
- 13. Implementation Guideline for Social Audit in Health Sector, 2070 Revised 2073
- 14. Hospital Pharmacy Service Guideline, 2070 Amended 2072
- National List of Essential medicines 2066/67 Revised 2072/73
- Minimum Service Standards (MSS) Checklist to Identify the Gaps in Quality Improvement of District Hospitals, Curative Service Division, MoHP, GoN, 2071/72
- 17. Guideline on Health Institution Establishment, Operation and Upgrading Standards, 2070
- 18. Transaction Accounting and Budget Control System (TABUCS) Users' Guide, 2070
- 19. Guideline for Heath Management Information System, Recording and Reporting, 2070
- Job Description of Staffs of Regional Health Directorate and District Health and Public Health Offices. 2070
- 21. Operational Procedure of Department of Health Services, 2068
- 22. Implementation Guideline Quality Improvement of Health Services, 2066
- 23. Infection Prevention Reference Manual (District Hospital and Health Facility), 2066
- 24. National Medical Standard for Reproductive Health, Vol. III, 2063/64
- National Safe Motherhood and Newborn Health Program District Maternal and Neonatal Health Need Assessment Toolkit Vo. 1, Hospital, 2063/64
- Health care waste management guideline, 2014. Ministry of Health and Population. 26.
- Government of Nepal
- Hospital management practices observed in 83 District and upgraded hospitals.
- Series of consultation Workshops, Technical Working Group meetings and consultation of subject experts.

Besides these, literature related to health facility readiness and availability, and quality of care were visited by the consultant, technical coordinator, subject experts and TWG members and contextual reality were given priority during the development of the MSS tools.

The Minimum Service Standards have been defined considering the existing organizational structure of the hospitals, provision of human resources and financing capacity. The defined standards basically focus on the readiness of hospitals towards ensuring the delivery of quality health services. However, hospitals are encouraged to strive for betterment and go beyond the defined set of minimum standards whenever their resources support. The health sector needs are dynamic and revision of the services and standards in due course is anticipated. The revision of MSS for hospitals is planned to be done every 2-3 years (completion of cycle of MSS in all targeted government hospitals) to incorporate the learning and adapt the documents to the emerging context.

Process of Minimum Service Standards Development

Formation of Technical Working Group (TWG)

A Technical Working Group was formed by MoHP to develop the Minimum Service Standards (MSS) for Hospitals with involvement of the then curative service division, related sections and departments and experts from the external development partners.

The TWG comprised of the following members as per previous MOHP structure and the members continued till finalization of the document:

- Chief, The then Curative Service Division, MoHP- Coordinator
- Chief, Public Health Administration, The then Monitoring and Evaluation Division, MoHP- Member
- Medical Generalist, MoHP- Member
- Executive Director, Health Insurance Board- Member
- Chief, The then Nursing Section, MoHP- Member
- Under Secretary, The then Curative Service Division, MoHP- Member
- Chief, The then Quality Section of Management Division- Member
- Representative, World Health Organization, Nepal- Member
- Representative, DFID/Nepal Health Sector Support Program- Member
- Representative, Nick Simons Institute- Member
- Section Chief, The then Curative Service Division, MoHP- Member Secretary

Identification of subject experts and technical coordinator

As per the agreement of the TWG members and the learning from MSS implementation in district hospitals, it was agreed to divide the MSS into three sections namely; Governance and Management, Clinical Service Management and Hospital Support Service Management. With series of meetings among the TWG members, subject experts (Annex I- List of Subject Experts) were identified for consultation in specific sections of the service standards under the leadership of the then Curative Service Division. They also developed term of reference for technical coordinator who would be a liaison among MoHP, partners and subject experts for the persecution of the task.

Desk review and template development

Technical coordinator (TC) for the work supported TWG for the development of the templates for revision of the minimum service standards for primary, secondary and tertiary hospitals with desk review of the key guiding documents (as listed in background) and service availability and readiness tool of World Health Organization (WHO). Thus developed templates were shared with the subject experts. All the subject experts were coordinated by TC for preparing the zero draft of the MSS and TWG moved on to the next step of consultative workshops.

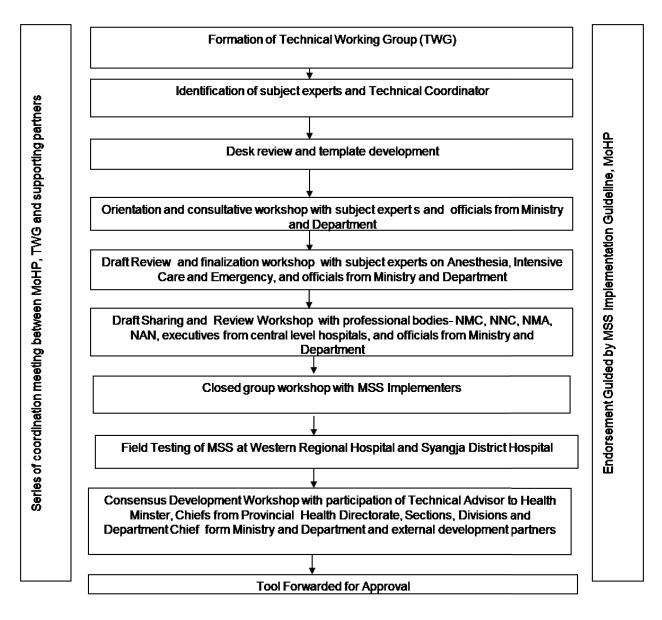


Figure Process of Revision and Development of Minimum Service Standards for Hospitals

Series of coordination meeting between MoHP, TWG and supporting partners

Series of coordination meeting were conducted by MoHP for the discussion of action points with TWG members and supporting partners for MSS. Being based on identified need the consultative workshops, their modality and participants were finalized.

Orientation and consultative workshop

For orientation and consultative workshop, participants were subject experts and consultant doctors, government officials from department, sections and divisions of MoHP, representatives from various academic institutions, different regional, zonal and district level hospitals and partner agencies. There were around 62 participants in the workshop addressed by Health Secretary, MoHP. Subject experts from tertiary center, regional, zonal and district hospitals of the country shared their valuable experience of understating and working for minimum service standards while being part of the district level hospitals during their service. From the workshop, revision of MSS for primary level and development of MSS for secondary and tertiary hospitals was guided to be service oriented leading to a comprehensive practical tool for institutionalizing readiness and

service availability in the hospitals. Technical coordinator shared the draft one with the TWG team and critical areas for intensive work out identified were- intensive care units, anesthesia, emergency and public health perspective. Being based on the critical areas identified, modality for further steps was contextualized and Review Workshop I was planned with experts for working in identified critical areas.

Draft review and finalization workshop

For review and finalization workshop, there were around 25 participants including members of TWG, government officials from the then Curative Service Division, Management Division, subject experts on intensive care, anesthesia and emergency services from academic institutions, professional bodies and hospitals, and experts from partner agencies. The inputs from the workshop on was on format of tool to arrange the supporting annex immediately followed by standards and sequence of the annexes used along with standards to be uniformly allocated as furniture, equipment, instrument and supplies for making it user friendly. The technical inputs were received in all three thematic areas with special inputs on intensive care, anesthesia and emergency services; also contextualization of the ratio of health workforce for services was done during the workshop. The feedback were incorporated by TC to develop draft second of the MSS. Technical coordinator shared the draft second with the TWG team and draft sharing review workshop II with the professional councils and associations, representatives from central level hospital was planned.

Draft sharing and review workshop

For draft sharing and review workshop, there were around 35 participants who were representatives from Nepal Medical Council, Nepal Nursing Council, executives from central level hospitals, representatives from Nepal Medical Association, Nepal Nursing Association and Society of Public Health Physician Nepal. It was identified during the workshop that there is requirement of division of the clinical service components of primary hospitals at least into two sections of less than 50 beds and 50 beds to 100 beds for the ease of the relevancy of the services available. Also final format for the tool was decided to be addressing- area, its component, verification having the service standards. Being based on the inputs from workshop, separate MSS for primary hospitals with general service and primary hospitals with specialized services were drafted. And additional consultation was done with identified nephrologist, neurologist, gastrologist and burn/plastic surgeon for additional services in tertiary hospitals who were consulted by TC for technical inputs and thus draft third of the MSS was prepared. Closed group workshop with MSS implementers for proof reading and appraisal of practical aspects of the MSS was planned.

Closed group workshop with MSS Implementers

For closed group workshop with MSS implementers, participants were members of TWG, team of implementers working as district health support program officers of partner organization who were working closely with the district hospitals for MSS implementation. In the workshop, each of the standards were reviewed and their practical experiences were shared and documented. The tool was assessed for user-friendliness and inputs were incorporated related to directions of use of the tool was added in places where there were checklists and annexes followed by the standards. Feedback were incorporated by TC to develop draft fourth of the MSS which was presented to TWG. This draft was then used for field testing.

Field Testing of MSS

For field testing, the working team was composed of TWG members and coordinated by TC. Field testing was done in Western Regional Hospital, Pokhara and Syangja District Hospital. The hospital staffs of both the hospitals were given brief presentation by TWG member and further facilitated with help of Hospital Director at Western Regional Hospital and Medical Superintendent at Syangja District Hospital respectively. The department/unit heads were consulted and the tool was thoroughly read by them and marked as agreeable to

them for assessing the readiness and availability of any services they are giving and asked about its practicable aspects. After incorporation of feedback, final draft were shared by TC with TWG and further shared with sections and department chiefs of MoHP and a consensus development workshop was planned.

Consensus Development Workshop

For consensus development workshop, the working team was composed of TWG members, TC and coordinated by Quality Assurance and Regulation Division (QARD). There were around 35 participants representing the different sections, Department of Health Service, Department of Drug Administration, Department of Ayurveda, and divisions of MoHP, representatives from province health directorate and representatives of partner organization. Consensus was developed in most of the content of the MSS and its implementation guideline was recommended to be in line with the federal context. Feedback received was focused on the practical aspect of the MSS and it was put forward as paving the road towards quality of care. After incorporation of feedback, final tools were shared by TC with TWG and further shared to Health Secretary of MoHP for further approval.

After approval from MoHP, the implementation of the MSS will be guided by "Minimum Service Standards Implementation Guideline 2075".

Organization of the Standards

The overall service standards are categorized in three major sections: governance and management, clinical service management and hospital support service management. There are total 1064 set of standards with total score of 1344; with 107 standards for measuring governance and management and score of 111 has a weightage of 20%, 819 standards for measuring clinical service management and score of 1085 has a weightage of 60%, and 138 standards for measuring support service management and score of 148 has a weightage of 20%.

Section I: Governance and management

Strengthening Governance and Management is a key to provide the enabling environment in hospitals for service providers and users. This section includes the minimum standards for the following subsections:

- 1.1. Governance
- 1.2. Organizational management
- 1.3. HR management and development
- 1.4. Financial management
- 1.5. Medical records and information management
- 1.6. Quality Improvement

Section II: Clinical Service Management

In order to ensure quality of care at the point of delivery, the implementation of clinical service standards is essential. This section comprises of minimum standards under the following sub sections:

- 2.1. Outpatient services (General Medicine, Obstetrics/gynecology, General Surgery, Pediatrics, Orthopedics, Dental, Psychiatry and Ear, Neck and Throat (ENT))
- 2.2. Special Clinics (Immunization and growth monitoring; family planning; Anti-tubercular treatment (ATT), anti-retroviral treatment (ART), Safe abortion Services)
- 2.3 Emergency Service
- 2.4 Emergency Minor OT
- 2.5 Hospital Pharmacy Service
- 2.6 Inpatient Service (Medicine Ward, Surgery Ward, Pediatrics Ward, Orthopedics Ward, Psychiatry Ward, ENT Ward, PNC and Gynecology Ward, and Geriatrics Ward)
- 2.7 Maternity Services (Delivery Service, Maternity Inpatient Ward)
- 2.8 Surgery/ Operation Service
- 2.9 Diagnostics and investigations (Laboratory, blood bank, X-ray, USG, ECG, Echocardiogram, Treadmill Test, CT Scan, Endoscopy, Audiometry)
- 2.10 Hemodailysis
- 2.11 Intensive Care Services- ICU, PICU, NICU
- 2.12.1 Postmortem Services
- 2.12.2 Medico-legal Services
- 2.13 One Stop Crisis Management Center (OCMC) Services
- 2.14 Physiotherapy
- 2.15 Dietetics and Nutritional Rehabilitation
- 2.16 Cardiac Catheterization Lab

Section III: Hospital Support Service Management

Implementing the standards for Hospital Support Services is equally important to avail and support delivery of quality clinical services. This section includes minimum standards under the following subsections:

- 3.1. CSSD
- 3.2. Laundry
- 3.3. Housekeeping
- 3.4. Repair and maintenance, power system
- 3.5. Water supply
- 3.6. Hospital Waste Management
- 3.7. Safety and Security
- 3.8. Transportation and Communication
- 3.9. Store (Medical and Logistics)
- 3.10. Hospital Canteen and dietetics
- 3.11. Social service unit (SSU)

How to use this Checklist?

The MSS for hospitals is a self- assessment tool. Each standard has set of dimensions with one or more verification criteria which is assessed. The checklist enables hospitals to measure the existing situation in through scoring and helps to identify the gap areas to be addressed through the development of the actions plans. This is a cyclical process and its details are explained in the implementation guideline and users' guide for further understanding of assessment, process of action plan development and follow up of improvement from baseline. The key steps are as follows:

Group discussion

 Conduct a group discussion in your hospital to see if the hospital really meets the given standards under each section.

Filling the checklist

- Read each section carefully and if your hospital meets the given standards, please score from 0 to 3 in the column of the score based on the maximum score for that standard
- For areas where there is indication of checking annex, please calculate the percentage and follow the scoring chart for scoring from 0 to 3
- For areas where there is indication of checking the checklist, please use both the standard and checklist for getting the clear picture of that standard
- Please use individual copies for each department/unit wherever applicable so that there is least biasness in the assessment
- Complete this process for all the standards

Scoring the checklist

- In each sub-section, add the total score and convert it into percentage.
- Calculate the average of the percentages obtained in its sub-section to obtain the score of a section
- Do this to all three sections to obtain the scores of each section and then take the weightage for calculating the overall MSS score of the hospital

Sample of filling the tool

Area	Code	Verification			
CSSD	3.1	verification	vernication		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score	
3.1.1 Space	3.1.1.1	Separate central supply sterile department (CSSD) is available. with running water facility	1	1	
	3.1.1.2	There are separate rooms/ space allocated for dirty and clean utility.	1	1	
3.1.2 Staffing	3.1.2	Separate staffs assigned for CSSD under leadership of trained nursing staff	1	1	
3.1.3 Equipment and supplies for CSSD	3.1.3	Equipment and supplies for sterilization available and functional round the clock (See Annex 3.1a CSSD Equipment and Supplies At the end of this standard)	2	3	
3.1.4 Preparing consumables	3.1.4	Wrapper, gauze, cotton balls, bandages are prepared.	1	1	
Ctandard 2.1		Total Score	6	7	
Standard 3.1		Percentage = Total Score / 7 x 100= 6/7x100	85.7%		

Annex3.1a CSSD Equipment and Supplies

SN	Items	Required No.	Score		
	Working Table	3	1		
	Trolley for Transportation	2	0		
	Steel Drums	10	0		
	Autoclave Machine (250 liter, pre-vacuum, with horizontal outlet)	2	1		
	Total Score				
Total Percentage = Total Score/4 X 100					

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 3.1.3	2			

Weightage of the sections and Overall MSS Score

After assessment of all the sections of the standards, for overall scoring, each section is then weighed. The section of the governance and management (Section I) is weighed in 20%, that of clinical service management (Section II) is weighed in 60% and that of hospital support service management (Section III) is weighed in 20%. For example:

If Section I has the overall score of 80%, Section II has 60% and Section III has 80%; the overall score of the hospital for MSS assessment is calculated as:

Overall MSS Score = (0.2xSectionI + 0.6X Section II + 0.2x Section III)%

Overall MSS Score = (0.2x80% + 0.6x60% + 0.2x80%)

Overall MSS Score= 68%

Interpretation of the MSS scores

The overall idea of the MSS score is that it is the minimally required optimal readiness of the hospitals to provide the available services. And moving towards the obtaining 100% in all individual sub-sections and overall MSS score is the requirement to thrive a step ahead towards quality service provision. The scores for any sub-sections being less than fifty (<50) is taken as very poor and alarming and needs to be addressed first. The scores from fifty to less than seventy (50 to<70) are taken as the state of improving status that needs specific targeted areas support. The scores from seventy to less than eighty five (70 to <85) indicate acceptance level that requires careful specific interventions. And from eighty five percentages onwards is optimal level of the readiness of the hospitals to provide the available services that requires sustained efforts to maintain the level and move towards 100%.

Overall MSS Score and Color Coding

Being based on the overall MSS score (%) obtained, the color coding of the health facilities will be done as follows:

MSS overall score (%)	Color Code		
Less than 50	White		
50-70	Yellow		
70-85	Blue		
85-100	Green		

In the above example the overall MSS score is 68%, thus health post will be categorized in yellow color zone. It will be provided with the yellow flag as its color code for MSS score.

Section I: Governance and Management Standards

Summary Sheet of Standards and Scores

Area	Total Number of Standards	Total Score	Total Obtained Score (Percentage)
Governance	27	27	
Organizational Management	16	16	
Human Resource Management and Development	18	20	
Financial Management	17	17	
Medical Records and Information Management	14	14	
Quality Management	15	17	
Total	107	111	
Score of Section I			
(Average of the percentage obtained = Suleach sub-section/ Number of sub-section			

Area	Code	N. 161 (1		
Governance	1.1	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
1.1.1 Formation of Hospital Management Committee (HMC)	1.1.1	Hospital Management Committee is formed		1
1.1.2 Capacity building of HMC	1.1.2	All HMC members have received an orientation on HMC functions		1
1.1.3 Availability of Medical Superintendent	1.1.3	Medical Superintendent is fulfill as per organogram		1
	1.1.4.1	HMC meetings called upon by member secretary / Medical Superintendent headed by chairperson conducted at least 3 times per year or as per need		1
	1.1.4.2	HMC meetings have covered at least follominutes of last meetings):	wing agenda	a (See
	1.1.4.2.1	Hospital services and utilization		1
	1.1.4.2.2	Hospital's financial issues		1
1.1.4 Functional HMC	1.1.4.2.3	Patient rights issues e.g. patient facilities, analysis of complaints received, patient security		1
	1.1.4.2.4	Management issues- HR issues, security issues		1
	1.1.4.2.5	Infrastructure/ Equipment issues		1
	1.1.4.2.6	Coordination issues with local governance- rural municipality/ municipality, provincial, federal, DoHS, MoHP		1
	1.1.4.2.7	Review of decisions and recommendations of staff meeting and QI Committee meetings discussions		1
4.4.5. Ourse and in	1.1.5.1	Hospital implements health insurance program		1
1.1.5 Support in health financing	1.1.5.2	All targeted women receive Aama Surakhsya program incentives on time (in last quarter)		1
1.1.6 Annual plan & budget	1.1.6	Annual plan & budget is approved by HMC before the fiscal year starts		1
1.1.7Storage of HMC documents	1.1.7	There is a separate locker for HMC documents.		1

Standard 1.1		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 27 x 100	
		Total Obtained Score	27
1.1.12 Conduct social audit	1.1.12	Social audit is conducted for last year	1
1.1.11 Hospital produces an Annual Report	1.1.11	Hospital Annual Report is available in website	1
1.1.10 Hospital has operational manual	1.1.10	Hospital has operational manual with clear information on how hospital operates its' services	1
complain handling	1.1.9.2	Grievance and complains are effectively addressed	1
1.1.9 Grievance and	1.1.9.1	Mechanism for grievance and complain handling institutionalized	1
	1.1.8.7	Hospital has friendly environment for people with disability (like ramps)	1
	1.1.8.6	Hospital has geriatrics friendly infrastructure (like side rails for mobilization and support)	1
	1.1.8.5	Hospital has a website or social media account like- Facebook, Viber or Twitter-available and functional with latest information	1
1.1.8 Accountability	1.1.8.4	Information officer opens complaint box at least once a week and issues are timely addressed	1
	1.1.8.3	Complaint boxes are kept in a visible place	1
	1.1.8.2	Notices of public concern are displayed publicly	1
	1.1.8.1	Updated citizens charter is displayed	1

Area	Code			
Organizational Management	1.2	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
1.2.1 Organizational structure	1.2.1.1	Organogram of hospital showing departments/units with number of staffs is displayed		1
	1.2.1.2	Organogram of hospital is reviewed every 2 years and forwarded to higher authority		1
1.2.2 Work division and delegation of authorities	1.2.2	Written delegation of authorities is maintained		1
1.2.3 Maintaining client flow system	1.2.3	Navigation chart with services and departments guiding clients to access services		1
1.2.4 Queue system	1.2.4	Hospital implements token and / or queue system for users (separate for elderly, disable and pregnant)		1

1.2.5 E-Attendance	1.2.5	All staffs of hospital use electronic attendance	1
1.2.6 Dress code for	1.2.6.1	All clinical, technical and administrative staffs have apron / uniform which is worn on duty	1
all staffs	1.2.6.2	All hospital staffs carry personal ID cards when on duty	1
	1.2.7.1	Hand-over meetings are conducted daily and also in concerned department	1
	1.2.7.2	Morning conference is conducted everyday	1
	1.2.7.3	Regular meetings are conducted as follow	vs (see meeting minutes):
	1.2.7.3.1	Intra- departmental meeting every two weeks	1
1.2.7 Maintaining effective team work	1.2.7.3.2	Inter-departmental meeting once a month	1
environment	1.2.7.3.3	Staff meeting once a month	1
	1.2.7.4	Staff quarters are provided and adequate for the staffs	1
	1.2.7.5	Separate space allocated for breast feeding for staffs/ Separate space in duty room designated for breast feeding	1
	1.2.7.6	Transport services for hospital staffs covering all shifts	1
		Total Obtained Score	16
Standard 1.2		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 16 x 100	'

Area	Code			
Human Resource Management and Development	1.3	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
1.3.1 Personnel administration policy of hospital	1.3.1	Personnel administration guideline of HMC is available (for all staffs including locally hired staff) and practiced accordingly		1
1.3.2 Human resource records	1.3.2	Individual records of all staffs including contract staffs are maintained and updated.		1
1.3.3 Staffing	1.3.3.1	Staffs available for service in hospital as per organogram (See Annex 1.3a Functional Organogram At the end of this standard)		3
	1.3.3.2	Maaga Akriti form (ਗਾਹਾ आकृति फाराम) correspondence to fulfill vacant positions to concerned authority as per guideline		1

1.3.4 Job description	1.3.4	All staffs including HMC staffs are given a job description when they are recruited/ posted to the hospital (permanent and contract staff)	1
1.3.5 Review of performance	1.3.5.1	Performance appraisal (কা.स.सु.) of all staffs is done as per guideline	1
	1.3.6.1	A training plan for the hospital is developed based on the training needs of the staff identified at the performance appraisal	1
1.3.6 Motivating staff	1.3.6.2	For training and related activities, at any point of time, the acceptable work absenteeism is <10% of staff	1
and occupational safety	1.3.6.3	There is activity conducted to motivate staff (staff retreat, rewards, recognition of performances, etc.) at least once a year.	1
	1.3.6.4	Hospital has system for addressing occupational hazard like needle stick injury, radiation exposure, vaccination	1
	1.3.7.1	Hospital conducts CPD / CME classes to technical staff weekly	1
1.3.7 Continuous professional development (CPD)/	1.3.7.2	Written record of attendance, subjects presented and discussed during CPD/CME	1
Continuous medical education (CME)	1.3.7.3	Separate space with furniture, audiovisual aids and internet for CPD/CME/meeting are available.	1
	1.3.7.4	If hospital is a training site, training guideline of National Health Training Centre is followed	1* (optional)
	1.3.8.1	Hospital has its own library with sitting arrangement for readers	1
1.3.8 Library facility	1.3.8.2	A list of national health guidelines and treatment protocols available and inventory managed for readers accessing it	1
available	1.3.8.3	Computers with printing and photocopy facility available	1
	1.3.8.6	Access to internet facility with institutional access to at least one of the international health related domain like HINARI	1
Ctondord 4.2		Total Score	20
Standard 1.3		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 20 x 100	

Annex 1.3a Functional Organogram for Secondary Hospitals

Function	nal Organogram for Secondary	<i>t</i> Hospitals	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
For Gove	ernance and Management			
1.	Medical Superintendent	1		1
2.	Hospital Management officer	1		1
3.	Information officer	1		1
4.	Accountant for hospital	1		1
5.	Medical recorder	2		1
6.	Health Insurance Team	As per Health Insurance Board		1
For Clini	cal Services			
7.	Doctor: OPD Patients per OPD (Dental service)	1:35-50 (1:20)		1
8.	Screening counter	1 paramedics: 4 OPDs and for psychiatry OPD, psychological counselor at least 2, at least one nurse in obstetrics and gynecology OPD		1
		2 mid-level health workers: 1 Special Clinic*		
9.	Special clinics	*For safe abortion services, at least one trained and certified medical officer/ MDGP/ObGyn for first trimester and second trimester safe abortion services		1
10.	ER beds: Health Workers	5 ER Beds: Doctor (1): Nurse (1): Paramedics (1): Office Assistant (1) There should be 1:1 nurse patient ratio in red area, 1:3 in yellow area and 1:6 in green area.		1
	least one clinical	Pharmacy department is lead by at least one clinical pharmacist		
11.	Pharmacy staffs as per pharmacy service guideline 2072	Pharmacy has at least 3 pharmacist, 6 assistant pharmacist and 2 office assistants with monthly duty roster to provide 24 hour service		1
12.	Nursing staff in inpatient per shift per ward	Nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward, 1:4 in pediatric ward, 1:2 in high dependency or intermediate ward or post-operative or burn/plastic ward) and at least one trained office assistant/ward attendant per shift in each ward		1

		Nurse /SBA trained/midwife mother		
13.	Nursing staff in labor and maternity per shift	ratio 1:2 in pre labor; 2:1 per delivery table and 1:6 in post natal ward) with at least one ASBA trained medical officer on duty and one office assistant are available per shift		1
		At least one Hemodialysis trained medical officer with on call MD Internal Medicine or Nephrologist		
14.	Staffing for Hemodialysis	One haemodialysis trained nurse per two Haemodialysis machine with at least one trained Office assistant in each shift		1
		One coordinator each for ICU, NICU, PICU with at least MD Anesthesiology, MD Pediatrics respectively with at least one admitting consultant on duty each for ICU, NICU, PICU		
		One trained medical officer for each five bed		1
15.	Intensive care service team	Nurse-in-charge one each for ICU, NICU.PICU with nurse patient ratio:	1	
		1:1 for ventilated and multi organ failure, 2:3 for ventilated or multi-organ failure and 1:2 for other		
		Infection Prevention trained office assistant 1 for every five bed and on call biomedical engineer in each shift		
16.	Nursing supervisor/ administrator	At least three nursing supervisor/ administrator (one for IPD, OPD and emergency, one for maternity services, one for intensive care service and Operation Theatre)		1
		For one surgery, at least a team is composed of: MS/MDGP with one trained medical officer, two OT trained nurse (one scrub and one circulating), one Anesthesiologist/MDGP, one anesthesia assistant and one office assistant (for cleaning and helping)		
17.	Surgery team per surgery	For overall management of operation theatre, there is one OT nurse (with minimum bachelors degree) assigned as OT in-charge	1	1
		At least one nurse in pre-anesthesia area for receiving and transferring of the patient		
		At least two ICU trained nurses for post anesthesia care for receiving patient after OT		

18.	Laboratory	Laboratory team is lead by pathologist (at least) 2 (one for hematology, histopathocytology and biochemistry and 1 for microbiology) with at least 7 lab staffs (2 medical technologists, 2 technicians, 1 assistant and 2 helpers are available during routine working hours and on call biomedical engineer.	1
19.	X-ray	Adequate numbers of trained healthcare workers are available in x-ray (at least 2 staffs to cover shifts including ER)	1
20.	USG	USG trained medical practitioner and mid-level health worker in each USG room	1
21.	Echocardiogram	MD internal medicine with echo training or Cardiologist is available for Echo service with at least one midlevel health worker assigned in Echo is available for Echo service with at least one mid-level health worker assigned in Echo	1
22.	Treadmill test	At least one trained medical officer / cardiologist and one mid-level health worker is allocated for TMT service	1
23.	Endoscopy	Physician/ surgeons having endoscopic training or Gastroenterologist or hepatologist or gastrointestinal surgeons with at least 2 Trained endoscopic nurse/ paramedic designated for endoscopy room and one trained record keeping staff nurse/paramedics	1
24.	Mortuary and medico- legal services	Team led by MD Forensic Medicine with at least one trained medical officer for mortuary service and medico-legal services	1
25.	ОСМС	2 Staff nurse working in the hospital and 1 trained psycho social counselor	1
26.	Physiotherapy	At least 1 physiotherapist trained in Masters in Physiotherapy (MPT), 2 Bachelors' in Physiotherapy (BPT) and 2 Certificate in physiotherapy (CPT) or Diploma in physiotherapy (DPT) and 1 office assistant	1

	Total Perce	ntage= Total Obtained Score/ 34 x100	
		Total Obtained Score	34
34.	SSU	Facilitators at least 2 to 10 facilitators led by unit chief	1
33.	Security	The hospital has trained security personnel round the clock.	1
32.	BMET	Human resource trained in biomedical engineering is designated for repair and maintenance	1
31.	Laundry and housekeeping	There is a special schedule for collection and distribution of linens with visible duty roster for staffs laundry and housekeeping	1
30.	CSSD	Separate staffs assigned for CSSD under leadership of trained personal	1
For Supp	oort Services		
29.	Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory	For one cardiac intervention, at least a team is composed of: MD Internal Medicine trained in cardiac intervention or cardiologist with one trained medical officer, two trained nursing/paramedics, and one trained office assistant	1
28.	Stabilization center	Inpatient bed: Nurses trained in stabilization of severely undernourished children with complications – 2:1	1
27.	Inpatient and outpatient dietetics and nutritional rehabilitation	Bachelors in Nutrition & Dietetics with 1 years hospital experience) plus one dietetic assistant per hundred general beds, plus one office assistant Additionally, 1 senior dietitian per 25 beds for all specialized services, including ICU, NICU, PICU, nephrology/hemodialysis	1
		one Senior Dietitian (Masters qualification in Nutrition & Dietetics including hospital internship or	

Each row gets a score of 1 in each row if it is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart			
Total percentage	Score		
0-50	0		
50-70	1		
70-85	2		
85-100	3		
Score for Standard 1.3.3			

Area	Code			
Financial management	1.4	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
1.4.1 Account	1.4.1.1	Dedicated account department of hospital with space and furniture		1
department of hospital	1.4.1.2	At least one accountant available for hospital financial management		1
1.4.2 Formulation and approval of Annual Hospital	1.4.2.1	An annual hospital budget is developed incorporating the revenue from services, government grants, and support provided by other organizations.		1
Budget	1.4.2.2	Internal income is reviewed during budgeting every year.		1
1.4.3 Service fees	1.4.3	The service fees of the hospital are fixed by HMC every year.		1
1.4.4 Daily income	1.4.4	Daily income is deposited in the bank every day.		1
	1.4.5.1	Budget absorption rate of last fiscal year is as per national target		1
1.4.5 Financial review and audit	1.4.5.2	Internal audit, financial and physical progress review is done at least once each trimester (once in every 4 months).		1
	1.4.5.3	Final audit/ external audited accounts are available for last year.		1
4.40.51	1.4.6.1	The hospital uses central electronic billing system		1
1.4.6 Electronic database	1.4.6.2	The hospital uses TABUCS/ LMBIS for accounting including local income and expenses by HMC.		1
1.4.7 Hospital	1.4.7.1	The hospital prepares and keeps monthly financial report.		1
prepares financial reports	1.4.7.2	Trimester financial report is produced (every 4 months) and financial status tracked and discussed in meetings		1
	1.4.7.3	Annual financial report is submitted to HMC.		1
1.4.8 Clearing	1.4.8.1	Financial irregularities are responded within 35 days		1
financial irregularities	1.4.8.2	Clearance of financial irregularities is done as per national target		1
1.4.9 Inventory inspection	1.4.9	Inventory inspection is done once in a year and managed accordingly		1
Otomological 4.4		Total Score		17
Standard 1.4		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 17 x 100		

Area	Code			
Medical Records and Information Management	1.5	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
1 F 1 Managing	1.5.1.1	Client registration is digitized using standard software		1
1.5.1 Managing medical records and use of electronic	1.5.1.2	Referral in and out records are kept using the standard form (HMIS 1.4) and register.		1
database	1.5.1.3	Electronic health record system that generates the HMIS monthly report (HMIS 9.4)is in place		1
1.5.2	1.5.2.1	There is a functional Medical Record Section		1
Infrastructure and supplies	1.5.2.2	All patients' records are kept in individual folders in racks or held digitally.		1
for information management	1.5.2.3	There is a set of functional computer and printer available for maintaining medical records.		1
	1.5.3.1	Hospital monthly reports (HMIS 9.4) of the last three months are shared to the national database		1
1.5.3 Evidence	1.5.3.2	Hospital services utilization statistics are analyzed at least every month and shared with all the HODs and in-charge via email, paper and/or dashboard. (Check last three months status)		1
generation and utilization	1.5.3.3	Statistics including OPD morbidity pattern data, IPD data, surveillance data are analyzed and discussed in staff meeting and CPD/CME (Check the status in the last meeting)		1
	1.5.3.4	Key statistics of service utilization is displayed in respective Departments/ Wards		1
	1.5.3.5	Medico-legal incidents and services are recorded		1
	1.5.4.1	Medical recorder is trained on ICD and DHIS2		1
1.5.4 Focal person for information management	1.5.4.2	An information officer is specified to communicate with patients/clients, their relatives, media and other stakeholders.		1
	1.5.4.3	Contact details of information officer is displayed in hospital premises with photo and phone number.		1
Standard 1.5		Total Score		14
		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 14x 100		

Area	Code	Verification							
Quality Management	1.6	Verification							
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score					
1.6.1 Hospital Quality Health Service Delivery	1.6.1.1	Hospital QHSDMS committee is formed according to MSS Implementation Guideline.		1					
and Management Strengthening (QHSDMS) Committee	1.6.1.2	Hospital QHSDMS committee meetings are held at least every 4 months.		1					
1.6.2 Display of patients' rights and responsibilities	1.6.2	The hospital has a statement of patient rights and responsibilities, which is posted in public places in the hospital.		1					
1.6.3 Addressing issues in report of social audit	1.6.3		1						
1.6.4 Assessing hospital quality	.6.4 Assessing ospital quality 1.6.4 The hospital has assessed the hospital quality using the MSS tool at least every 4 months The hospital has developed specific								
1.6.5 Planning to improving quality		1							
1.6.6 Hospital uses QI tools		Hospital uses QI tools for assessment of the major priority government programs (less than 50%=0, 50-70% =1, 70-85% = 2, 85-100% =3)		3					
1.6.7Implementing	1.6.7.1	Hospital has implemented the specific activities based on the MSS plan.		1					
QI plan	1.6.7.2	Hospital has implemented specific activities based on gap analysis of QI tools		1					
	1.6.8.1	The hospital has functional MPDSR committee (in program district)		1					
	1.6.8.2	There are regular reviews, reporting and morbidity and mortality (M&M) including	disseminatior	n of					
1.6.8 Clinical Audit	1.6.8.2.1	Investigations and complications of treatment including medication error		1					
	1.6.8.2.2	Hospital acquired infections (HAI)		1					
	1.6.8.3	Mortality audit of every death in the hospital is done and reported		1					
	1.6.8.4	Hospital implements Robson's classification (hospitals with CEONC services)		1					
		1							
Standard 1.6		Total Obtained Score		17					
Stanuaru 1.0		Percentage = Total Obtained Score/17 x 100							

Section II: Clinical Service Management

Summary Sheet for Standards and Scores

Area	Total Number of Standards	Total Score	Total Obtained Score (Percentage)
OPD Service	43	97	
Special Clinic	67	73	
Emergency Services	38	46	
Emergency Operation Theatre (OT)	15	27	
Hospital Pharmacy Service	36	40	
Inpatient Service	58	154	
Delivery Service	34	40	
Maternity Inpatient Service (General Ward)	27	33	
Birthing Center	31	37	
Surgery/Operation Service	44	62	
Hemodialysis	38	42	
Intensive Care Unit (ICU)	34	40	
NICU	35	39	
PICU	34	38	
Diagnostics and Laboratory Services	170	182	
Post-mortem and morturay service	12	14	
Medico-legal Services	12	14	
One stop crisis management services	23	29	
Physiotherapy Services	20	22	
Dietetics and Nutrition Rehabilitation	22	22	
Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory	28	36	
Total	819	1085	
Score of Section II (Average of the percentage obtained = Sum of percentage obtained in each sub-section/ Number of sub-section (21))			

Area	2.1.1.1 OPD is open from 10 AM to 3 PM (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring). 2.1.1.2 Tickets for routine OPD are available till 2 pm EHS services from 3PM onwards and tickets available from 2PM onwards 2.1.2.1 There should be one administrator to manage all OPDs and procedure room 2.1.2.2 Doctor: OPD Patients- 1:35-50 per day for quality of care (*for dental services this ratio is 1:20) One screening counter with 1 paramedics for every four OPDs and there should be one nurse in OB/GYN OPD Patient privacy maintained with separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients with paging system in OPD (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring). Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for			
OPD Service 1	2.1	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
	2.1.1.1			3
2.1.1 Time for	2.1.1.2	Tickets for routine OPD are available till 2 pm		1
OPD Service ¹ Components	2.1.1.3			1
OPDs and procedure room			1	
	2.1.2.2.			1
Ü	2.1.1.2.3	every four OPDs and there should be one nurse		1
Maintaining	2.1.3	curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients with paging system in OPD (See Checklist 2.1 At		3
	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for			3
	2.1.4.2	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) as an IEC corner available in the OPD waiting area.		1

Separate set of sheets for standards, checklist and annexes should be used for assessment of each OPD and cumulative scoring is done after the assessment of all OPDs

	2.1.5.1	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).		3
	2.1.5.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained. (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3
	2.1.5.3	Required furniture, supplies and space are availab	le	
	2.1.5.3.1	General Medicine OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.5.3.2	Obstetrics and Gynecology OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
2.1.5 Physical facilities	2.1.5.3.3	Pediatrics OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.5.3.4	Surgery OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.5.3.5	Dental OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.5.3.6	Orthopedics OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.5.3.7	Psychiatry OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.5.3.8	ENT OPD (See Annex 2.1a Furniture and supplies for OPD At the end of this standard)		3
	2.1.5.4	Each OPD has designated space/room for procedure room/area with basic supplies of dressing, injection and procedures (specific to OPD like PV for OBGYN, PR for surgery) and hand washing facility (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3

	2.1.6	Equipment, instrument and supplies to carry out the available and functioning	e OPD works are
	2.1.6.1	General OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)	3
	2.1.6.2	Obstetrics and Gynecology OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)	3
	2.1.6.3	Pediatrics OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)	3
	2.1.6.4	Surgery OPD(See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)	3
2.1.6 Equipment, instrument and	2.1.6.5.1	Dental OPD (See Annex 2.1cBasic Equipment and Instrument for Dental OPD At the end of this standard)	3
supplies	2.1.6.5.2	Dental OPD has fully functioning electric dental chair with adequate light, water supply and drainage system with suction machine	1
	2.1.6.5.3	Dental OPD has iopa x-ray machine (along with lead apron and thyroid collar	1
	2.1.6.6	Orthopedics OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)	3
	2.1.6.7	Psychiatry OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)	3
	2.1.6.8	ENT OPD (See Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instrument for OPD At the end of this standard)	3
2.1.7 Duty rosters	2.1.7	Duty rosters of all OPDs are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.	1
	2.1.8.1	Availability of waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 150 persons in waiting lobby (for total OPDs)	1
2.1.8 Facilities for patients	2.1.8.2	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.	1
	2.1.8.3	There are at least four toilets with hand-washing facilities (2 for males and 2 for females separate, one each universal toilet)	1
	2.1.8.4	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients	1

2.1.9 Recording and reporting	2.1.9	OPD register available in every OPD with ICD 10 classification for diagnosis recorded (electronic health recording system) (See checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.1.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.1.10 Infection	2.1.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
prevention	2.1.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap or hand sanitizer is available for practitioners (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.1.10.4	Needle cutter is used (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination (See Checklist 2.1 At the end of this standard for scoring).		3
Ctondovd 2.4		Total Obtained Score	97
Standard 2.1		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 97 x100)	

Checklist 2.1 OPD Services
(1= General Medicine, 2= Obstetrics/ Gynecology, 3= Pediatrics, 4= General Surgery, 5= Dental, 6= Orthopedics, 7=Psychiatry, 8= ENT)

Code	Samiaa Standarda	Score										
Code	Service Standards	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total Score	Percentage	Direction to use
2.1.1.1	OPD is open from 10 AM to 3 PM*											Go to Standard 2.1.1.2
2.1.3	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients)											Go to Standard 2.1.4
2.1.4.1	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences											Go to Standard 2.1.5
2.1.5.1	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available											Go to Standard 2.1.5.2

2.1.5.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained						Go to Standard 2.1.5.3
2.1.5.4	Each OPD has designated space/room for procedure room/area with basic supplies of dressing, injection and procedures and hand washing facility						Go to Standard 2.1.6
2.1.9	OPD register available in every OPD and ICD 10 classification for diagnosis recorded (electronic health recording system)						Go to Standard 2.1.10
2.1.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used						Go to Standard 2.1.10.2
2.1.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)						Go to Standard 2.1.10.3
2.1.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap or hand sanitizer is available for practitioners						Go to Standard 2.1.10.4
2.1.10.4	Needle cutter is used						Go to Standard 2.1.10.5
2.1.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination						Score Standard 2.1

Total percentage = Total score / No. of OPD x 100; Each row gets a score of 1 in each row if is available otherwise 0

Scoring (Chart
Total Percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3

Plot score based on scoring chart in obtained marks of respective standards *Specialized OPDs can be scheduled 2-3 days a week based on available human resource and patients' flow

Annex 2.1a Furniture and Supplies for OPD

(1= General Medicine, 2= Obstetrics/ Gynecology, 3= Pediatrics, 4= General Surgery, 5= Dental, 6= Orthopedics, 7=Psychiatry, 8= ENT)

SN	General Items	Required No.				S	core			
	General Rems	required ivo.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 8	8
1	Working desk	1 for each practitioner								
2	Working Chairs	1 for each practitioner								
3	Patient chairs	2 for each working desk								
4	Examination table	1 in each OPD room								
5	Foot Steps	1 in each OPD room								
6	Curtain separator for examination beds	In each examination bed								
7	Shelves for papers	As per need								
8	Weighing scale	Adult and Child								
	Total Score									
	Total Percenta	age = Total Score/8 X 100								

^{*}For psychiatry OPD, furniture should be fixed to prevent harm from violent patients

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.1	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.2	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.3	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.4	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.5	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.6	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.7	
Score for Standard 2.1.5.3.8	

Annex 2.1b Basic Equipment and Instruments for OPD (1= General Medicine, 2= Obs/Gyne, 3= Pediatrics, 4= General Surgery, 6= Orthopedics, 7=Psychiatry, 8= ENT)

	Basic equipment and					Sco	re		
S.No.	instruments	Required No.	1	2	3	4	6	7	8
1.	Stethoscope*	1 for each practitioner							
2.	Sphygmomanometer* (non- mercury) (*Pediatric size in pediatric OPD)	1 for each practitioner							
3.	Thermometer (digital)	2 in each table							
4.	Jerk hammer	1 for each practitioner							
5.	Flash light	1 for each practitioner							
6.	Disposable wooden tongue depressor	As per need							
7.	Hand sanitizer	1 in each table							
8.	Examination Gloves	As per need							
9.	X-Ray View Box	1 in each OPD							
10.	Measuring tape	1 in each table							
11.	Tuning fork	1 in each table							
12.	Proctoscope	1							
13.	Otoscope	1							
14.	Duck's Speculum	1							
15.	Aeyer's Spatula/ Slides (Pap Smear/ VIA materials)	1							
16.	Betadine/Swab	1							
17.	Fetoscope	1							
18.	Abdominal drape for patient	As per need							
19.	Pediatric Paracetamol	At least one syrup							
20.	Oral Rehydration Solution	At least one sachet							
21.	Goniometer	1 in each table							
22.	Plaster cutter	1							
23.	Diagnostic tools for psychiatry	1 set							

	Basic equipment and					Scor	e		
S.No.	No. Basic equipment and instruments Required No. 1		1	2	3	4	6	7	8
24.	Nasal speculum of different size	1 set							
25.	Bull's eye lamp	1							
26.	Head mirror	1 for each practitioner							
27.	ENT Forceps	1 set							
28.	Nasopharyngolaryngoscpe with monitor	1							
29.	IndirectLaryngoscopy mirrors	1							
30.	Posterior rhinoscopy mirrors	1							
31.	Dressing trolley with drum with gauze pad 1 set								
Total score									
Maximum Score		13	18	13	14	15	12	18	
Total po	Total percentage= Total Score/ Maximum Score x 100								

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.1.6.1				
Score for Standard 2.1.6.2				
Score for Standard 2.1.6.3				
Score for Standard 2.1.6.4				
Score for Standard 2.1.6.6				
Score for Standard 2.1.6.7				
Score for Standard 2.1.6.8				

Annex 2.1c Basic Equipment and Instrument for Dental OPD

S.No.	Instruments and Equipment for Dental OPD	Required numbers	Score		
Diagnostic					
1.	Mouth mirror	10			
2.	Explorer	10			
3.	St. Probe	5			
4.	Tweezers	10			
5.	Periodontal probe	2			
6.	Kidney tray small and large	5			
7.	Plastic tray	10			
Extraction	on forceps				
8.	Upper premolar	1			
9.	Upper molar (right)	2			
10.	Upper molar (left)	1			
11.	Upper third molar	1			
12.	Lower cowhorn forceps	3			
13.	Lower third molar	1			
14.	Lower root forceps	1			
Elevato	'S				
15.	Compland elevators (small and large)	10			
16.	Cryers	1 set			
17.	Pointed elevator	2			
18.	Apexoelevator	2			
Surgical			,		
19.	Bp handle	2			
20.	Needle holder	3			
21.	Artery forceps	2			
22.	Toothed forceps	2			
23.	Scissors (suture cutting)	1			
24.	21 no wire	2 packets			
25.	Wire cutter	1			

Restorative					
26.	Airotor handpiece	2			
Burs					
27.	Round burs (smalland large)	5			
28.	Straight bur	2			
29.	Inverted cone bur	2			
30.	Composite finishing bur	1			
31.	Cement spatula	1			
32.	Plastic spatula	1			
33.	Glass slab	1			
34.	Mixing paper pad	1			
35.	Cement carrier	5			
36.	Condenser (round)	5			
37.	Ball burnisher	2			
38.	Spoon excavators	5			
39.	Toffle wire matrix retainer	1			
40.	Matrix band (steel)	2 packets			
41.	Matrix band (plastic)	1 packets			
42.	Wedge	1 packets			
43.	Dycal tip	2			
Dental r	materials				
44.	Gic (restorative)	1 set			
45.	Miracle mix	1 set			
46.	Composite filling set				
47.	Etchant	1			
48.	Bonding agent	1			
49.	Composite = shades $a_1 a_2 a_3 b_1 b_2$	1 each			
50.	Bonding agent applicator	1 packet			
51.	Dycal	1 set			
52.	Cavit(temporary restorative)	1			
53.	Zinc phosphate (restorative)	1 set			
54.	Vaseline	1			

Scaling					
55.	Suction tips	2 packets			
56.	Curette (universal curette)	3			
Pedo fo	rceps				
57.	Upper anterior	2			
58.	Upper root	1			
59.	Upper molar	2			
60.	Lower anterior	2			
61.	Lower molar	2			
Additiona	al instruments/supplies				
62.	Local anesthesia (2% lidocane with adrenaline)	1 box			
63.	Syringe 1ml 2ml 3ml	1 packet each			
64.	Gauge	1 packet			
65.	Cotton roll	1 packet			
66.	Normal sline	1 bottle			
67.	Betadine	1 bottle			
68.	Micromotor (slow speed round bur)	1(2)			
69.	H_2O_2	1 bottle			
70.	Dental floss	1 packet			
71.	Surgical gloves	As per need			
72.	Loose gloves	As per need			
	Total score				
	Percentage= Total score/ 72 x 100				

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score 2.1.6.5.1				

Area	Code			
Special Clinics	2.2	Verification		
Immunization and Growth Monitoring Clinic	2.2.1			
Components		Service Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.2.1.1 Time for patients	2.2.1.1	Immunization and growth monitoring service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM.		1
2.2.1.2 Staffing	2.2.1.2	Adequate numbers of healthcare workers are available (at least 2 mid-level health workers are assigned)		1
2.2.1.3 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.1.3	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).		1
2.2.1.4 Patient counseling	2.2.1.4.1	Counseling is provided to caretaker about the type of vaccine, its schedule, nutritional status of child.		1
	2.2.1.4.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on vaccine, schedule and child growth and nutrition are available in clinic		1
2.2.1.5 Instrument, equipment and supplies available	2.2.1.5	Immunization and growth monitoring instrument, equipment and supplies are available (See Annex 2.2.1a Immunization and growth monitoring At the end of this standard)		3
2.2.1.6 Physical facilities	2.2.1.6.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair		1
	2.2.1.6.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.		1
2.2.1.7 Recording	2.2.1.7.1	Patient's card (Health card, growth chart) and register available and services recorded		1
and reporting	2.2.1.7.2	An adverse event following immunization, complication, severe under-nutrition and referral to other sites recorded and reported		1
	2.2.1.8.1	Masks and gloves are available and used		1
2.2.1.8 Infection prevention	2.2.1.8.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.2.1.8.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.		1
	2.2.1.8.4	Needle cutter is used.		1
	2.2.1.8.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.		1
Standard 2.2.1		Total Score		17
Standard 2.2.1		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 17 x100)		

Annex 2.2.1a Instruments, equipment and Supplies for Immunization and Growth Monitoring

SN	Name	Required Quantity	Score		
1	Weighing scale (Infantometer and Secca Scale)	At least one each			
2	Stadiometer	At least one			
3	MUAC tape	2			
4	Cold chain box set	At least one set			
5	Immunization as per national protocol	At least two vial/ampule each			
6	Different size syringe for immunization (1,2,3,5,10 ml)	At least 10 each			
7	Cotton in swab container	As per needed			
8	Container for clean water	As per needed			
	Total score				
	Percentage = Total score/ 8 x 100				

Scoring Chart			
Total Percentage	Score		
0-50	0		
50-70	1		
70-85	2		
85-100	3		
Score for Standard 2.2.1.5			

Area	Code	Verification		
Special Clinics	2.2	Vermouten		
Family planning Clinic	2.2.2			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.2.2.1 Time for patients	2.2.2.1	Family planning service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM.		1
2.2.2.2 Space	2.2.2.2	A separate area dedicated for FP counseling and services		1
2.2.2.3 Staffing	2.2.2.3	Adequate numbers of healthcare workers are available (at least 2 mid-level health workers are assigned)		1
2.2.2.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.2.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).		1
2.2.2.5 Patient counseling	2.2.2.5.1	Counseling is provided to users for family planning methods		1
	2.2.2.5.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on family planning including DMT tool used for counseling		1
2.2.2.6 Supplies available	2.2.2.6	Supplies for Family Planning Services available (See Annex 2.2.2a Supplies for FP services At the end of this standard)		3
2.2.2.7 Equipment and supplies available	2.2.2.7	Functional BP set, stethoscope, thermometer, and weighing scale available		1
2.2.2.8 Physical facilities	2.2.2.8.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair and one examination bed		1
	2.2.2.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.		1
00000	2.2.2.9.1	Patient's health card and register available and services recorded		1
2.2.2.9 Recording and reporting	2.2.2.9.2	FP related complication, defaulter and contraceptive failure are recorded and reported		1
	2.2.2.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used		1
2.2.2.10 Infection prevention	2.2.2.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.2.2.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.		1
	2.2.2.10.4	Needle cutter is used.		1
	2.2.2.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.		1
		Total Obtained Score		19
Standard 2.2.2		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 19 x100)		

Annex 2.2.2a Supplies for Family Planning

SN	Name	Required Quantity	Score		
1.	Condoms	As per needed			
2.	Combined oral contraceptive pills	As per needed			
3.	IUD	As per needed			
4.	IUD Insertion and removal Set	At least 2			
5.	Implants	As per needed			
6.	Implants insertion and removal set	At least 2			
7.	Injection Depo provera	As per needed			
8.	Emergency contraceptive pills	As per need			
9.	Sterile surgical gloves (different sizes)	2-3 each of different size			
	Percentage = Total score/ 9 x 100				

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.2.2.6				

Area ATT, ART clinic	Code 2.2.3	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.2.3.1 Time for patients	2.2.3.1	Clinic is open from 10 AM to 3 PM.		1
2.2.3.2 Staffing	2.2.3.2	Adequate numbers of healthcare workers are available in OPD (at least 2 mid-level health workers are assigned)		1
2.2.3.3 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.3.3	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).		1

Standard 2.2.3		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 18 x100)	
		Total Obtained Score	18
	2.2.3.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.	1
	2.2.3.10.4	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.2.3.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.	1
2.2.3.10 Infection prevention	2.2.3.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.2.3.10.1	Masks and gloves are available and used	1
and reporting	2.2.3.9.2	Drug resistance, complication and referral to other sites recorded and reported	1
2.2.3.9 Recording	2.2.3.9.1	Patient's card (TB, ART) and register available and services recorded	1
for patients	2.2.3.8.2	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients.	1
2.2.3.8 Facilities	2.2.3.8.1	Safe drinking water with mug or glass is available for taking medicine	1
	2.2.3.7.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.	1
2.2.3.7 Physical facilities	2.2.3.7.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair	1
2.2.3.6 Equipment and supplies available	2.2.3.6	OPD has functional BP set, stethoscope, thermometer and weighing scale	1
2.2.3.5 Medicine available	2.2.3.5	Medicines for TB, HIV/AIDS as per government treatment protocol available in OPD	1
	2.2.3.4.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on TB, HIV/AIDS (posters, leaflets) are available in the OPD waiting area.	1
2.2.3.4 Patient counseling	2.2.3.4.1	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences.	1

Area	Code	Verification		
Special Clinics	2.2			
Safe Abortion Services	2.2.4			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.2.4.1 Time for patients	2.2.4.1	Safe abortion services is available from 10 AM to 3 PM.		1
2.2.4.2 Space	2.2.4.2	A separate area dedicated for Safe Abortion counseling and services, area is washable and has separate instrument processing space for decontamination		1
2.2.4.2 Stoffing	2.2.4.3.1	At least one medical officer or gynecologist trained and certified in first trimester SAS is available		1
2.2.4.3 Staffing	2.2.4.3.1	For surgical abortion, at least one medical officer or gynecologist or MDGP trained and certified in second trimester SAS is available		

Standard 2.2.4		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 19 x100)	I
		Total Obtained Score	19
	2.2.4.10.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.	1
	2.2.4.10.4	Needle cutter is used.	 1
	2.2.4.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.	1
2.2.4.10 Infection prevention	2.2.4.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.2.4.10.1	Utility Gloves, Gumboot, Mask, Plastic Apron, Caps are available and used	1
reporting and histological examination	2.2.4.9.2	Product of conception is sent for histopathlogical examination and reports followed up	1
2.2.4.9 Recording,	2.2.4.9.1	Patient's health card and register available and services recorded along with complications if any	1
	2.2.4.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.	1
2.2.4.8Physical facilities	2.2.4.8.1	Adequate rooms and space for health worker and patients are available with at least one working table, chair for health worker and two patients' chair, one examination bed, one procedure table and one foot step	1
available	2.2.4.7.2	Functional BP set, stethoscope, thermometer, and weighing scale available	1
2.2.4.7 Instruments, equipments and Supplies	2.2.4.7.1	Instruments, equipments and supplies for Safe Abortion Services available (See Annex 2.2.2a Instruments, equipments and supplies for Safe Abortion services At the end of this standard)	3
2.2.4.6 WHO Safe Surgery Checklist available	2.2.4.6	WHO safe surgery checklist is available and used for safe abortion services including written informed consent	
	2.2.4.5.2	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials on safe abortion services and post abortion family planning services –Medical Abortion Chart, CAC counseling flip chart, second trimester counseling flipchart, DMT Tools used for counseling	1
2.2.4.5 Patient counseling	2.2.4.5.1	Counseling is provided to users on Safe Abortion Services, complication and family planning post abortion along with clear discharge instructions	1
2.2.4.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.2.4.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).	1

Annex 2.2.4a Instruments, equipments and supplies for Safe Abortion services

SN	Name	Required Quantity	Score
1.	Shelf for storage	At least 1	
2.	Reliable Light source (goose neck light)	At least 1	
3.	Oxygen concentrater/ Oxygen filled cylinder with flow meter and mask	At least 1 Set	
4.	Light view box with glass/ plastic container and sieve for POC check	At least 1 each	
5.	Intubation set adult	1 set	
6.	IV stand	At least 1	
7.	Surgical drum (2)	As per needed	
8.	Sterilized Chettle forceps with jar	At least 2	
9.	Bivalve Speculum (3 sized- small, medium and large)	At least 3 each	
10.	Stainless steel container with cover for storing instruments	At least 2	
11.	Cheatle's forceps with jar	At least 2	
12.	Instrument trolley	At least 2	
13.	Abdominal drapes	As per need	
14.	MVA aspirator	At least 2	
15.	MVA cannula sizes 4-12	At least 2 each	
16.	MVA cannula number (14 & 16)	At least 2 each	
17.	MVA set	At least 2 Set	
18.	D&E set	At least 2 Set	
19.	Suture set with Long needle holder	At least 2	
20.	Combi-pack (Mifepristone and Misoprostol)		
21.	Misoprostol only to treat incomplete abortion		
22.	Antibiotics (Injection Metronidazole 500mg/100ml, Tab Azithromycin 500mg)	As per need	
23.	Uterotonics (Injection Oxytocin, Tablet Misoprotol, Injection ergometrine)	As per need	
24.	Injection Xylocaine 1% /2% without adrenaline	2 vail each	
25.	Injection Atropine	10 ampules	

26.	Injection Adrenaline	10 ampules			
27.	Injection Hydrocortisone	At least 3 vail			
28.	Injection Dexamethasone	At least 3 vail			
29.	Distilled Water (100ml)	At least 2 bottles			
30.	Gloves (disposable) for P/V examination	At least 2 box			
31.	Surgical gloves different size	At least 2 each			
32.	Betadine Solution	At least 1 bottle			
33.	Disposable syringes 2 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml	At least 5 each			
34.	ET tubes of different size	At least 2 of each size			
35.	IV fluids (Normal Saline 0.9%, Ringers; Lactate, Dextrose 5% Normal Saline 0.9%)	At least 5 each			
36.	IV Infusion set	At least 5			
37.	IV canula (18 Gz, 20Gz)	At least 2 each			
38.	Foley's catheter and Urobag,	At least 2 set			
39.	Sutures of different size	At least 5 each			
40.	Soft brush for cleaning equipments	At least 2			
41.	Bucket or Basin	2-3 each of different size			
42.	IP flex available for processing MVA aspirator and cannula	One			
	Total score				
	Percentage = To	otal score/ 42 x 100			

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.2.3.7.1				

Area	Code	Verification		
Emergency Service	2.3.1	Vermoation		
Components		Service Standards	Obtained score	Maximum score
2.3.1 Time for patients	2.3.1	Emergency room/ward is open 24 hours		1
	2.3.2.1.1	For 5-10 ER beds (Doctor: Nurse: Paramedics: Office Assistant = 1:1:1:1)		1
2.3.2 Staffing (per shift in ER)	2.3.2.1.2	For every increased 5 ER beds, proportionate additional health workers is done (Doctor: Nurse: Paramedics: Office Assistant = 1:1:1:1)		1
(per shift in ER)	2.3.2.2	There should be 1:1 nurse patient ratio in red area, 1:3 in yellow area and 1:6 in green area.		1
	2.3.2.3	The doctor, nurse and paramedics are trained in PTC, ETM, BLS and ACLS ² training		1
	2.3.3.1	10% of the total hospital beds are allocated for ER of which 1% for red, 2% for yellow, 3% for green and 1 % for black color coded		1
	2.3.3.2	Adequate furniture and supplies (See Annex 2.3a Furniture and General Supplies for ER At the end of this standard)		3
2.3.3 Physical	2.3.3.3	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.		1
facilities	2.3.3.4	Designated area for nursing station centrally placed in ER and all beds visible from nursing station		1
	2.3.3.5	Space allocated for duty room and changing room separate for male and female staffs with facilities of tea room		1
	2.3.3.6	Separate toilets for staffs at least one eachmale, female and universal		1
	2.3.3.7	Separate land line/ mobile phone for emergency		1
2.3.4 Instruments/ equipment	2.3.4	Instruments and equipment to carry out the ER works are available and functioning (See Annex 2.3b ER Instruments and Equipment At the end of this standard)		3
2.3.5 Medicines and supplies	2.3.5.1	Medicines and supplies to carry out the ER works are available (See Annex 2.3c Medicines and Supplies for ER At the end of this standard)		3
	2.3.5.2	Emergency stock of medicines and supplies for mass casualty management		1
	2.3.6.1	Hospital maintains a triage system in the ER with 24 hours triage service		1
2.3.6 Triage	2.3.6.2	Triage category board and information to the public (Red, Yellow, Green Board) (descriptive flex)		1

² PTC- Primary Trauma Care, ETM- Emergency Trauma Management, BLS- Basic Life Support, ACLS- Advanced Cardiac Life Support

	2.3.7.1	In red area one of the bed is Resuscitation bed with availability of emergency crash trolley with emergency lifesaving drugs, cardiac monitor, non-invasive ventilator, oxygen concentrator	1
2.3.7 Emergency protocol in place	2.3.7.2	Development of 001 or Blue code call system whenever any patient visited in Emergency collapses and need immediate and urgent emergency care	1
	2.3.7.3	Emergency disposition of the patient either in observation ward or definite care ward or referral or discharge within 3-6 hours	1
	2.3.7.4	Critical patient transfer from emergency to OT or Inter-hospital transfer is accompanied at least by paramedics or Nurse for handover of patient	1
2.3.8 Maintaining patient privacy	2.3.8	Appropriate methods have been used to ensure patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung)	1
2.3.9 Security	2.3.9	The hospital has maintained security system for ER for 24 hours with CCTV coverage	1
	2.3.10.1	The hospital has mass casualty management protocol, and all staffs are updated with well labelled direction, prepositioning clipboards	1
2.3.10 Mass	2.3.10.2	Disaster area identified with adequate furniture to carry out Triage in case of disaster	1
casualty/ disaster preparedness	2.3.10.3	Hospital carried out at least one mock preparedness once a year	1
	2.3.10.4	There must be disaster store in ER with required medicines, supplies and equipment (See Annex 2.3d List of medicine, supplies and equipment for Disaster Store At the end of this standard)	3
2.3.11 Duty rosters	2.3.11	Duty rosters of the ER are developed regularly and available in appropriate location	1
2.3.12 Maintaining inventory	2.3.12	Separate inventories for emergency lifesaving drugs/equipment and narcotics are maintained	1
2.3.13 Securing narcotic drugs	2.3.13 Securing 2.3.13 Narcotic drugs are kept separately and		1
	2.3.14.1	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours	1
2.3.14 Facilities	2.3.14.2	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap	1
for patients	2.3.14.3	There are at least 3 toilets with hand-washing facilities (1 for males, 1 for females, and 1 universal) for every 10 ER beds and for additional beds increase proportionately for male and female	1

2.3.15 Decontamination area	2.3.15	Decontamination area specified and practiced 1		1
	2.3.16.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work		1
2.3.16 Infection prevention	2.3.16.2	There are clearly labelled colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM Guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.3.16.3	Needle cutter is used		1
	2.3.16.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination		1
Standard 2.3		Total Obtained Score		46
Standard 2.3		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 46 x100)		

Annex 2.3a Furniture and General Supplies for ER

S.No.	Furniture and General Supplies	Required Quantity	Score		
1.	Wheel chair	2 for every 5 ER beds			
2.	Trolley	1 for every 5 ER beds			
3.	Stretcher	1 for every 5 ER beds			
4.	Information board	1			
5.	Foot Step	2 for every 5 ER beds			
6.	Working Table/Station with 2 chairs	1			
7.	Stool (for visitor) each bed	1			
8.	Medicine Rack	1			
9.	Supplies Rack	1			
10.	Waste Bins (color coded and labelled as per HCWM guideline)	1 set for every 5 ER beds			
11.	Poisoning Chart	1			
12.	Telephone set/Mobile	1			
13.	Reference Books with cupboard	1			
14.	Cup Board for narcotics	1			
15.	Screen	As per need			
16.	Cart/Trolley with medicines for emergency procedures	1			
17.	IV stand	At least one per bed			
18.	Bed Pan	2 for every 5 bed			
19.	Urinal	2 for every 5 bed			
		Total Score			
	Total Percentage = Total Score/19 X 100				

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.3.3.2				

Annex 2.3b ER Equipment and Instrument

SN	Equipment /Instruments	Required No.	Score
1.	ECG machine (12 Leads)	1	
2.	Defibrillator	1	
3.	Foot / Electric Suction Machine	2	
4.	Portable ventilator/ Non-invasive ventilator	1	
5.	Positive Airway Pressure machine with accessories	1	
6.	Nebulizer set	1	
7.	Cardiac monitors with non-invasive BP cuffs	1 in every bed in red area; 1 for every 2 beds in yellow area	
8.	BP set and Stethoscope (each treatment room)	2	
9.	Pulse oximeter	1	
10.	Glucometer with strips	1	
11.	Duck Speculum	2	
12.	Protoscope	2	
13.	Otoscope set	1	
14.	Nasal Speculum	1	
15.	Laryngoscope with batteries and blades	2	
16.	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2 each	
17.	Torch Light	2	

18.	Geudel Airway	2	
19.	Ambu Bag (Adult and Pediatric)	2	
20.	Bougie	2	
21.	Endotracheal tube of different sizes	6	
22.	Different size mask	6	
23.	Laryngeal mask airway (Adult and Peadiatric)	1 each	
24.	Oxygen tubes and masks	10 each	
25.	Suture Set	4	
26.	Catheterization set	2	
27.	Dressing set	2	
28.	Water sealed drainage set	1	
29.	N/G tube Aspiration set	1	
30.	Ear Irrigation Set	1	
31.	Cervical collar	4	
32.	Spinal backboard	1	
33.	Splints	3	
34.	Arm Slings	3	
35.	Portable Light	2	
Total Score			
Total Percentage = Total Score/35X 100			

Scoring chart			
Total percentage	Score		
0-50	0		
50-70	1		
70-85	2		
85-100	3		
Score for Standard 2.3.4			

Annex 2.3c Medicines and supplies for ER (required number proportionate to ER beds 1:2)

SN	Name	Score
1.	Atropine Injection	
2.	Adrenaline Injection	
3.	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	
4.	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	
5.	Xylocaine Gel	
6.	Diclofenac Injection	
7.	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	
8.	Diazepam injection	
9.	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	
10.	Hydrocortisone Injection	
11.	Antihistamine Injection	
12.	Dexamethasone Injection	
13.	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	
14.	Frusemide Injection	
15.	Dopamine injection	
16.	Noradrenaline injection	
17.	Digoxin injection	
18.	Verapamil injection	
19.	Amidarone injection	
20.	Glyceryl trinitrate injection/ tab	
21.	Labetolol injection	
22.	Magnesium Sulphate injection (loading dose)	
23.	Sodium bicarbonate injection	
24.	Calcium Gluconate injection	
25.	Ceftriaxone Injection	
26.	Metronidazole Injection	
27.	Charcoal Power	
28.	Normal Saline Injection	

29.	Ringers' Lactate Injection
30.	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection
31.	Dextrose 5% Injection
32.	Dextrose 25%/50% Injection (ampoule)
33.	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)
34.	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)
35.	Foley's Catheter (different French)
36.	Disposable syringes (1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml)
37.	Disposable Gloves (Size- 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)
38.	Distilled Water
39.	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (for enema)
	Total Score
	Total Percentage = Total Score/39 X100

Scoring chart			
Total percentage	Score		
0-50	0		
50-70	1		
70-85	2		
85-100	3		
Score for Standard 2.3.5.1			

Annex 2.3d List of equipment, instrument, medicine and supplies for Disaster Store

S.No.	Equipment and Instruments	Required Number	Score
1.	Stretcher/ trolley	5	
2.	Spinal boards	5	
3.	Wheel chairs	5	
4.	Medicine trolley	2	
5.	Portable suction machine	2	
6.	Nebulizer machine	2	

7.	Fluid warmer	2	
8.	BP instrument	10	
9.	Stethoscope	10	
10.	Saturation probe	5	
11.	Thermometer	5	
12.	Suture sets	5	
13.	Dressing sets	5	
MEDIC	NES		
14.	Tetanus Toxoid Injection	50	
15.	Diclofenac Paracetamol Injection	50	
16.	Tramadol Injection	50	
17.	Ondensterone Injection	50	
18.	Cefazoline Injection	20	
19.	Metronidazole Injection	20	
20.	Ketorolac Injection	20	
21.	Transemic Acetate Injection	20	
22.	Atropine Injection	50	
23.	Adrenaline Injection	50	
24.	Midazolam Injection	20	
25.	Xylocaine 2% Injection	20	
26.	Vitamin B-complex Injection	20	
27.	Succinylcholine Injection	20	
28.	Normal Saline /Ringers' Lactate/ Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection	20 each	
29.	Hemaecel Injection	5	
Intubati	on articles		
30.	Ambu bag (adult,paed.)	10	
31.	Resuscitation masks (adult, pediatric, newborn)	10 each	
32.	ET tubes different size	5 each	
33.	Airways	5	
34.	Laryngoscope 5		
35.	ECG Leads	30	

SUPPL	IES	
36.	Triage tags	100
37.	Extra I/V stand 20	
38.	Portable oxygen cylinder	5
39.	Plastic aprons	10
40.	Gowns	10
41.	Extra Mattress	50
42.	Blankets	50
43.	Screens	3
44.	Scissors	5
45.	Splints	15
46.	Cervical collar(hard/soft)	20
47.	Arm slings	20
48.	Pelvic binder	5
49.	Bandages	50
50.	Crepe bandage	20
51.	Elastoplast	20
52.	Leuckoplast	20
53.	Nebulizer kit set	2
54.	Oxygen masks	10
55.	Pressure Monitoring (PMO) line (for infusion)	10
56.	Chest tube set (No.28,32)	10
57.	Drainage bag	20
58.	Foleys catheter/ urobag	20 each
59.	Surgical gloves Different Size	30 of each size
60.	Examination gloves	2 boxes
61.	Utility gloves	10
62.	Betadine /spirit	10
63.	IVCannulas of all size, IV set and Buret Set	20 each
64.	Syringes of different size (3ml,5ml, and 10ml) / (20ml, 50ml)	50 each/ 20 each
65.	Suction tubes different size	5 each

66.	Yanker suction	1
67.	Sterile gauze, cotton, dressing pads.	1 medium size steel drum each
68.	Hand Sanitizer	20
69.	Torch lights	5
70.	Note book	10
71.	71. Ball pens 10	
Total score		
Total percentage = Total Score/ 71 x100		

Scoring chart			
Total percentage	Score		
0-50	0		
50-70	1		
70-85	2		
85-100	3		
Score for Standard 2.3.14.4			

Area	Code	Verification		
Emergency Minor OT	2.4			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.4.1 Working space	2.4.1	A separate space dedicated for emergency minor operative procedures		1
2.4.2 Furniture & general supplies	2.4.2	Adequate furniture and general supplies are available (See Annex 2.4a Furniture and General Supplies for ER Minor OT At the end of this standard).		3
2.4.3 Services available	2.4.3	Minimum dressing services and routine procedures are available (See Annex 2.4b List of Minimum Services from ER Minor OT At the end of this standard).		3
2.4.4 Staffing	2.4.4	Duty roster prepared to assign staffs for emergency minor OT		1
2.4.5 Disposable supplies	2.4.5	Medicines and supplies needed for surgical procedures available (See Annex 2.4c Medicine and Supplies for Minor OT At the end of this standard).		3

Standard 2.4		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 27 x100)	
		Total Obtained Score	27
2.4.9 Documentation	2.4.9	Proper records of all procedures are kept and reported.	1
	2.4.8.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
	2.4.8.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap	1
	2.4.8.3	Supplies trolley with needle cutter is available and used	1
2.4.8 Infection prevention and waste disposal	2.4.8.2	At least three color coded waste bins as per HCWM guideline are available and used	1
	2.4.8.1	Mask, gloves, plastic apron, boots and goggles are available and used whenever required.	1
services available	2.4.7.2	Minor OT has medicines and supplies for anesthesia services (See Annex 2.4f Medicine and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT At the end of this standard).	3
2.4.7 Anesthesia	2.4.7.1	Minor OT has equipment, instrument and supplies for anesthesia services (See Annex 2.4e Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT At the end of this standard).	3
	2.4.6.2	Separate containers for sterile gauze and cotton balls are available.	1
2.4.6Sterile supplies	2.4.6.1	Sterile supply for Minor OT are available (See Annex 2.4d Sterile Supplies for Minor OT At the end of this standard).	3

Annex 2.4a Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Minor OT

SN	General Equipment and Instruments for OT	Standard Quantity	Score
1.	Wheel chair foldable, adult size	1	
2.	Stretcher	1	
3.	Patient trolley	1	
4.	Cupboards and cabinets for store	1	
5.	Working desk for anesthesia, nursing station, gowning	1 each	
6.	OT Table- universal type/ with wedge to position patient	At least 1	
7.	Examining table	1	
8.	Mayo Stand with tray	2	
9.	Operation theatre lights	1	
10.	Ultra violet light source	1	
11.	Electronic suction machine/ Foot-operated suction machine	1/1	
12.	Refrigerator / cold box	1	

13. 14.	Anesthesia machine with cardiac monitor Cautery/Diathermy machine	1
14. 15.	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder	1
16.	Baby warmer	1
17.	Baby weight machine	1
18.	Anesthesia trolley	2
19.	Instrument trolley	2
20.	BP instrument with stethoscope	1
21.	Thermometer	1
22.	Steel Drum for gloves	1
23.	Steel Drum for Cotton	1
24.	Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm	2
25.	Kidney tray (600cc)	2
26.	Covered instrument trays	4
27.	Mackintosh sheet	1
28.	Lead gown	2 sets
29.	Bowl stand	2
30.	Cheatle forceps in jar	2
31.	Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra)	As per need
32.	Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings)	As per need
33.	Packing towel double wrapper	As per need
34.	Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8)	5/5/5/5/5
35.	Towels/ eye hole	As per need
36.	Masks and caps	As per need
37.	Torch light and batteries	1 set
38.	Foot steps	2
39.	Wall clock	1
40.	Waste bucket for scrub nurse	1
41.	IV stand	2
42.	Leak proof sharp container	1
43.	Generator back up for OT	1
44.	Gas/ Kerosene stove- 4 burners	1
45.	Color coded waste bins (based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP))	1 set
		Total Score
	Total perce	entage= Total/ 45 x 100

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.4.2		

Annex 2.4b List of Minimum Services from ER Minor OT

S.No.	List of Minimum Services from ER Minor OT	Score
Minor		
1.	Incision & Drainage under Local Anesthesia	
2.	Excision of cysts, ganglion, lump, lymhnode, lipoma, skin papilloma, corn under LA	
3.	Excision of ingrowing toe nail under digital block	
4.	Breast Abscess aspiration	
5.	Wound debridement	
6.	Skin suturing < 5cm size	
7.	Foreign Body removal under LA	
8.	Repair split ear	
9.	True cut biopsy	
10.	Chest tube insertion under LA	
11.	Circumcision Under LA	
12.	Eversion of sac for hydrocele (EVS)	
13.	Haemorrhoid banding	
	Manual Vacuum Aspiration or Removal of Product of conception	
Intermedi	ate	
14.	Herniotomy under IVA	
15.	Mesh Repair / Darn Repair (under LA/SA)	
16.	Amputation	
17.	Large wound dressing / debridement under IVA/SA	

18.	Chest tube insertion under IVA		
19.	Circumcision under IVA		
20.	Incision & Drainage under IVA eg. Breast abscess, perineal abscess		
21.	Haemorrhoidectomy		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/22 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.4.3		

Annex 2.4c Medicine and Supplies for Minor OT

SN	Emergency Drugs (including neonates) for OT	Standard Quantity for 1 patient	Score
1.	Midazolam Injection	5 vials	
2.	Hydrocortisone Powder for Injection	100ml 2 vial	
3.	Frusemide Injection	2 ampules	
4.	Dopamine Injection	5 vials	
5.	Transemic Acetate Injection	2 ampules	
6.	Hydralizine Injection	5 vials	
7.	Calcium Gluconate Injection	10ml X 2 ampules	
8.	Magnesium sulphate Injection	0.5 gms X 28	
9.	Oxytocin Injection	10 Ampules	
10.	Dextrose (25%) / (50%) Injection	2 ampules	
11.	Naloxone Injection	1 ampule	
12.	Aminophyline Injection	2 ampules	
13.	Chloropheniramine Injection	2 ampules	
14.	Mephentine Injection	1 vial	

15.	IV Fluids- Ringers Lactate / Normal Saline/ Dextrose 5% Normal Saline/ Dextrose 5%	6 bottles each	
16. IV infusion Set		4	
17.	IV Canula 22G/20G/18G	4 each	
	Total Score		
Total Percentage = Total Score/17 X 100			

Scoring Chart	
Total percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 2.4.5	

Annex 2.4d Sterile Supplies for Minor OT

S.No.	Items	Required number	Score
1.	Catheter set	At least 5	
2.	Suture set	At least 5	
3.	Manual Vacuum Aspiration Set with Canuula and Aspirator of different size	At least 2	
4.	Dressing set of different size (small, medium, large)	At least 2 each	
5.	Incision and drainage set	At least 5	
6.	Laparotomy set	At least 2	
Total Score			
Total Percentage= Total Score/6x100			

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.4.6.1		

Annex 2.4e Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT

S.No.	List of equipment, instruments and supplies for anesthesia	Required Number	Score		
1.	Supply of oxygen (e.g., oxygen concentrator, cylinders or pipeline) with regulator and flow meter	At least 2 oxygen concentrator			
2.	Oropharyngeal airways (Size 000, 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each			
3.	Anesthesia face masks (Size 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each			
4.	Laryngoscope, Mc Coy's curved blade and Miller's straight blade (small, medium and large sizes for both adult and pediatric patients)	At least two			
5.	Endotracheal tubes, cuffed, uncuffed, different sizes (Sizes 2.5 - 8.0 ID)	At least two of each size			
6.	Intubation aids (Magillsforcep of small and large size, bougie, stylets of small and large size)	As per need			
7.	Suction device and suction catheters of different sizes (Size 8 -16 Fr)	As per need			
8.	Adult and pediatric self-inflating bags (Size 2L, 1L, 0.5L)	As per need			
9.	Equipment for intravenous infusions and injection of medications for adult and pediatric patients (IV stand, IV canula, fixing tapes, infusion sets, blood transfusion sets, burette sets, syringes, three-way stop cocks)	As per need			
10.	Examination (non-sterile) gloves	As per need			
11.	Sterile gloves	As per need			
12.	Pulse oximeter	At least 2			
13.	Access to a defibrillator	At least 1			
14.	Stethoscope	At least 2			
15.	Sphygmomanometer with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need			
16.	Non-invasive blood pressure monitor with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need			
17.	Electrocardiogram - three leads	As per need			
18.	Temperature monitor (intermittent)	As per need			
		Total Score			
	Total percentage = Total score/ 18 x 100				

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.4.7.1		

Annex 2.4f Medicines and Supplies for Anesthesia for Minor OT

S.No.	List of Medicines	Required Number	Score
Preoperative medications			
1.	Ranitidine Injection	5	
2.	Metoclopramide Injection	5	
3.	Aluminium hydroxide or magnesium trisilicate suspension	5	
4.	Atropine Injection	10	
5.	Diazepam Tablet	5	
Intraop	erative medications		
6.	Ketamine Injection	3	
7.	Midazolam Injection	3	
8.	Opioid analgesics injections (Morphine, Pethidine, Fentanyl)	2 each	
9.	Lignocaine 2% Injection for IV infusion	2	
10.	Lignocaine Inj 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline 1:200000	2	
11.	Thiopental Powder 500mg	As per need	
12.	Propofol Injection	As per need	
13.	Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)	As per need	
14.	Succinylcholine Injection	As per need	
15.	Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant (Pancuronium, Vecuronium, Rocuronium, Atracurium Injections)	As per need	
16.	Neostigmine Injection	As per need	
17.	Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection	10/10	
18.	Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%	2	

Intravenous fluids				
19.	Water for injection	As per need		
20.	Normal saline / Ringer's lactate	As per need		
21.	5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline	As per need		
22.	1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline	As per need		
23.	Mannitol Inj 20%	As per need		
24.	Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection	As per need		
Resuso	citative medications			
25.	Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection	5 each		
26.	Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection	5		
27.	Dopamine Injection	5		
28.	Noradrenaline Injection	5		
29.	Amiodarone Injection	5		
30.	Hydrocortisone Injection	5		
31.	Dexomethasone Injection	5		
32.	Chlorpheniramine Injection	5		
33.	Calcium gluconate Injection	5		
34.	Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection	As per need		
35.	Naloxone Injection	5		
Post-o	perative medications			
36.	Morphine Injection	As per need		
37.	Pethidine Injection	As per need		
38.	Tramadol Injection	As per need		
39.	Pentazocine Injection	As per need		
40.	Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository 125mg	As per need		
41.	Diclofenac Injection	As per need		
42.	Ketorolac Injection	As per need		
43.	Promethazine Injection	As per need		
44.	Ondansetron Injection	As per need		
45.	Gabapentin Injection	As per need		
Other r	nedications			

46.	Magnesium Injection	As per need		
47.	Salbutamol Injection (for inhalation)	As per need		
48.	Ipratropium bromide Injection (for inhalation)	As per need		
49.	Furosemide Injection	As per need		
50.	Glyceryl trinitrate/nitroglycerine Injection	As per need		
51.	Sodium nitroprusside Injection	As per need		
52.	Heparin Injection	As per need		
53.	Aminophylline Injection	As per need		
Total Score				
Total percentage = Total score/ 53x 100				

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.4.7.2				

Area	Code			
Hospital Pharmacy Service	2.5	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.5.1 Pharmacy department available	2.5.1	Hospital has designated pharmacy department		1
2.5.2 Governance committee	2.5.2.	Governance committee for hospital are formed pharmacy-service guideline:	l based on hos	spital
for hospital pharmacy	2.5.2.1	Drug and Therapeutic committee (DTC)		1
services	2.5.2.2	Hospital pharmacy operation committee		1

2.5.3 Hospital formulary Heading: Availability of medicines and	2.5.3.1	Hospital has hospital formulary based on Nepalese National Formulary (NNF) approved by DTC	1
	2.5.3.2	Hospital formulary includes all medicines and supplies as per services provided by hospital	1
supplies	2.5.3.3	Hospital has all ,medicines and supplies available as per approved hospital formulary list	1
	2.5.4.1	Annual procurement plan for medicines and supplies for pharmacy services is available	1
	2.5.4.2	Procurement is done based on public procurement guideline	1
2.5.4 Good	2.5.4.3	Product specification for each medicine and related supplies of approved formulary list is available	1
procurement practice	2.5.4.4	Technical criteria on quality assurance of procured medicines is included in standard bidding document	1
	2.5.4.5	Certificate of analysis (CoA) from manufacturer of each batch of procured medicine is available	1
	2.5.3.4	Selling price of the drugs does not exceed 20% of the procurement price	1
2.5.4 Pharmacy service hours	2.5.4	The pharmacy is open 24x7	1
2.5.5 Staffing	2.5.5.1	Pharmacy department is led by at least one clinical pharmacist	1
as per hospital pharmacy service	2.5.5.2	Pharmacy has at least 3 pharmacist, 6 assistant pharmacist and 2 office assistants	1
guideline 2072	2.5.5.3	Duty roster of pharmacy to cover 24 hours service is prepared and visibly placed	1
2.5.7 Display of list of free medicines	2.5.7	The list of free medicines is displayed in a clearly visible place.	1
2.5.8 Availability of medicines for specific programs	2.5.8	All of the required medicines and supplies for specific programs are available in pharmacy (less than 50%= 0; 50-70 =1, 70-85=2 85-100= 3)	3
2.5.9 Inpatient pharmacy services available	2.5.9	Hospital pharmacy directly supplies inpatient medicine and supplies to wards and OT	1
2.5.10 Electronic record keeping	2.5.10	Pharmacy uses computer with software for inventory management and medicine use	1
2.5.12 Pharmacy stock available	2.5.12	Number of items of hospital formulary stocked in pharmacy(less than 50%= 0; 50-70 =1, 70-85=2 85-100= 3)	3

Standard 2.5		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/40 x100)	
		Total Obtained Score	40
2.5.20 Pharmaceutical waste disposal	2.5.20	Pharmaceutical waste (expired or unused pharmaceutical products, spilled contaminated pharmaceutical products surplus drugs, vaccines or sera, etc) management is done based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) or returned to the supplier on time	1
of data	2.5.19.3	Antimicrobial stewardship programme, proper antimicrobial utilization review and provide data on antimicrobial use	1
utilization review and quantification	2.5.19.2	Pharmacy department conducts studies on drug utilization and quantification	1
2.5.19 Drug	2.5.19.1	Pharmacy department operates pharmacovigilance activities and adverse drug reaction (ADR) Reporting	1
2.5.18 Pharmacy Inventory	2.5.18	Every month, all medicines and supplies are counted, out- of-date discarded, and tallied with the medical store.	1
2.5.17 First Expiry First Out (FEFO)	2.5.17	FEFO system is maintained using standard stock book/cards.	1
Dispensing medicines	2.5.16.2	Each medicine is given with written instructions on how to take	1
2.5.16	2.5.16.1	Medicine is dispensed using electronic billing with barcode system	1
2.5.15 Generic prescription	2.5.15	Hospital has pre-printed list of medicines for generic prescription available	1
· 	2.5.14.3	IEC materials (posters, leaflets, national hospital formulary) about the appropriate use for medicines are available in the pharmacy area.	1
2.5.14 Information to patients	2.5.14.2	Information regarding the medicines is provided to the patients.	1
	2.5.14.1	Pharmacy department has its allocated separate information and counseling unit with reference books or e-books	1
	2.5.13.3	Functional freeze +/-4°C for thermolabile medicine	1
2.5.13 Display and storage of medicines	2.5.13.2	Temperature of pharmacy is monitored and recorded and is maintained in range of (25+/-2°C)	1
	2.5.13.1	All the medicines and supplies are displayed in clean racks following either alphabetical orders and generic names or grouping as use	1

Area	Code				
Inpatient Service ³	2.6	Verification			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score	
	2.6.1.1	Separate space for nursing station is available in each ward (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3	
2.6.1 Space for	2.6.1.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3	
work	2.6.1.3	Separate store room is available (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)		3	
	2.6.1.4	One ward should not exceed 25 beds for general ward		1	

Separate Set of Sheets for Assessment of Service Standards including - Checklist and Annexes, should be used for Each Ward Allocated for Inpatient Service and scoring of cumulative standards is done at end of all inpatient wards' assessment

	2.6.2	Furniture and supplies to carry out the inpati and functioning	ent services are available
	2.6.2.1	Medicine Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.2.2	Surgery Ward(See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.2.3.1	Pediatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.2.3.2	Separate area dedicated for play room with play materials for different pediatric age groups	1
2.6.2 Furniture	2.6.2.4	Orthopedics ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
and supplies available and functioning	2.6.2.5.1	Psychiatry ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.2.5.2	Separate area dedicated for recreational activities for psychiatry patients	1
	2.6.2.5.3	Separate space designated for ECT procedure with treatment bed, ECT machine, emergency trolley with medicines and supplies	1
	2.6.2.6	ENT Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.2.7	PNC and Gynecology Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.2.8	Geriatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6a Furniture and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3

	2.6.3	Medicine and supplies to carry out the inpati wards	ent services are available in
	2.6.3.1	Medicine Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.3.2	Surgery Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.3.3	Pediatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
2.6.3 Medicine and supplies available	2.6.3.4	Orthopedics ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
avanabic	2.6.3.5	Psychiatry ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.3.6	ENT Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.3.7	PNC and Gynecology Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.3.8	Geriatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6b medicine and supplies for inpatient wards At the end of this standard)	3
2.6.4 Nursing station	2.6.4	There is a set of at least one table and two chairs in the nursing station and shelves for storage of charts and inpatient forms and formats (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.6.5 Nursing staff and support for inpatient service	2.6.5	Adequate numbers of nursing staff are available in ward per shift (nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward, 1:4 in pediatric ward, 1:2 in high dependency or intermediate ward or post-operative ward or burn/plastic) and at least one trained office assistant/ward attendant per shift in each ward (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.6.6 Duty rosters	2.6.6	Duty roster of doctors, nurses, paramedics and support staffs kept visibly in nursing station (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.6.7 Communication	2.6.7	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3

	1		
	2.6.8.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.6.8.2	At least one emergency trolley with emerger ward	ncy medicine available in
	2.6.8.2.1	Medicine Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.8.2.2	Surgery Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.8.2.3	Pediatrics Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.8.2.4	Orthopedics ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)	3
2.6.8 Emergency management of inpatients	2.6.8.2.5.1	Psychiatry ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.8.2.5.2	ECT room (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.8.2.6	ENT Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.8.2.7	PNC and Gynecology Ward(See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.8.2.8	Geriatric Ward (See Annex 2.6c Emergency Trolley for Inpatient At the end of this standard)	3
	2.6.8.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.6.9 Safe Abortion Service (SAS) available	2.6.9	Safe abortion service (SAS) is available as per National SAS Implementation Guideline	1

	2.6.10.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and female inpatients in wards (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.6.10.2	There are adequate separate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed and 1 for 8 male beds) and also adequate wash basins/sinks for the patients. (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.6.10.3	Patient safety in taken care of in all inpatient wards including proper fixation of the furniture and equipment	1
2.6.10 Physical facilities for	2.6.10.4	Separate waiting area for visitors.	1
patient	2.6.10.5	For psychiatry ward, ensure that there is special arrangements for securing all furniture, equipment and instrument; all doors with no internal laches or locks, all the windows have grills and half doors in toilets and bathrooms for visible head and foot parts from outside	1
	2.6.10.6	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients(See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.6.10.7	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.6.10.8	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (KuruwaGhar).	1
2.6.11	2.6.11.1	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
Communication and counseling	2.6.11.2	Separate space with privacy dedicated for regular counselling is done for patient and patient party on condition and disease of patient (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.6.12 IEC/BCC Materials	2.6.12	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.6.13 Recording and reporting	2.6.13	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2) (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3

Standard 2.6		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 154x100)	
		Total Obtained Score	154
	2.6.14.7	Separate isolation room for any communicable disease patients	1
	2.6.14.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.6.14.5	Needle cutter is used (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.6.14.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
2.6.14 Infection prevention	2.6.14.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM ⁵ guideline 2014 (MoHP) (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.6.14.2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3
	2.6.14.1	PPE ⁴ are available and used whenever required (See Checklist 2.6 At the end of this standard for scoring)	3

Checklist 2.6 Inpatient Services

(1= Medicine Ward 2= Surgery ward 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics ward 5=Psychiatry Ward 6= ENT ward 7= PNC and Gynecology Ward, 8= Geriatrics Ward)

Code	Service Standards	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total Score	Percentage	Scoring	Direction to Use
2.6.1.1	Separate space for nursing station is available in each ward												Go to Standard 2.6.1.2
2.6.1.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs												Go to Standard 2.6.1.3
2.6.1.3	Separate store room is available												Go to Standard 2.6.2

⁴ PPE = Personal Protective Equipment

⁵ HCWM = Health Care Waste Management

		 	_	 	 _	1		
2.6.4	There is a set of at least one table and two chairs in the nursing station and shelves for storage of charts and inpatient forms and formats							Go to Standard 2.6.5
2.6.5	Adequate numbers of nursing staff are available in ward per shift (nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward, 1:4 in pediatric ward, 1:2 in high dependency or intermediate ward or post operative or burn/ plastic ward) and at least one trained office assistant/ward attendant per shift in each ward							Go to Standard 2.6.6
2.6.6	Duty roster of doctors, nurses, paramedics and support staffs kept visibly in nursing station							Go to Standard 2.6.7
2.6.7	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept							Go to Standard 2.6.8
2.6.8.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLCS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code							Go to Standard 2.6.8.2
2.6.8.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area							Go to Standard 2.6.9
2.6.10.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and female inpatients in ward							Go to Standard 2.6.10.2

2.6.10.2	There are adequate separate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed and 1 for 8 male beds) with wash basins/sinks for the patients.*						Go to Standard 2.6.10.3
2.6.10.3	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients						Go to Standard 2.6.10.4
2.6.10.5	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection						Go to Standard 2.6.10.6
2.6.10.6	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (KuruwaGhar).						Go to Standard 2.6.11
2.6.11.1	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board						Go to Standard 2.6.11.2
2.6.11.2	Separate space with privacy dedicated for regular counseling is done for patient and patient party on condition and disease of patient. (See Checklist 2.6).						Go to Standard 2.6.12
2.6.12	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention						Go to Standard 2.6.13

2.6.13	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2)							Go to Standard 2.6.14
2.6.14.1	PPE are available and used whenever required							Go to Standard 2.6.14.2
2.6.14.2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients							Go to Standard 2.6.14.3
2.6.14.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)							Go to Standard 2.6.14.4
2.6.14.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced							Go to Standard 2.6.14.5
2.6.14.5	Needle cutter is used							Go to Standard 2.6.14.6
2.6.14.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination							Go to Standard 2.6.14.7
2.6.14.7	Separate isolation room for any communicable disease patients							Score Standard 2.6

Each row gets a score of 1 if available otherwise 0.

Total Percentage = Total Score/ No of wards (8) x100

Plot the scoring based on the scoring chart and fill in the respective standards in tool and checklist

Scoring Chart											
Total Percentage Score											
0-50	0										
50-70	1										
70-85	2										
85-100	3										

^{*} For geriatrics ward, commode in toilet and railing on wall in both toilet and bathroom must be kept.

Annex 2.6a Furniture and Supplies for inpatient wards (1= Medicine Ward 2= Surgery ward 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics Ward 5=Psychiatry Ward 6= ENT Ward 7= PNC and Gynecology Ward 8 = Geriatrics Ward)

SN	General Items	Required Number	Sco	Score										
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
1.	Working table	1-2												
2.	Chairs	2												
3.	Cup board	2												
4.	Shelves	1												
5.	Bed side table	per bed-1												
6.	Stools (for visitor)	per bed 1												
7.	Patient Beds (Metal bed / adjustable head/ mechanical ratchet, 3 X 6 ft.)	As per sanctioned bed (fixed (immobile) for psychiatry ward) (for geriatrics, pneumatic beds/ geriatrics friendly bed)												
8.	IV stand	As per bed												
9.	Medicine trolley	1												
10.	Dressing trolley	1												
11.	Wall Clock	2												
12.	Oxygen Concentrator	1 per 5 bed												
13.	Suction machine (foot/ electric)	1												
14.	Refrigerator	1												
15.	Laryngoscope with blade and batteries	1												
16.	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2 each												
17.	Self-inflating bag air mask – adult, child, neonate size	1 set												
18.	BP set and stethoscope (Non- Mercury)	2 sets												
19.	Thermometer	3-5												
20.	Baby and adult weighing scale	1 each												
21.	Nasal speculum set and otoscope	1 each												
22.	Plaster cutter	At least 1												
23.	Steel drum with sterile cotton	1												

24.	Steel drum with sterile gauze and pad	1									
25.	Scissors	2									
26.	Cheatle Forceps with Jar	2									
27.	Catheter set	2									
28.	Dressing set	At least 10									
29.	Mattress with bedcover, pillow with pillow cover, blanket with cover	2-3 set per bed									
30.	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	2-3									
31.	Inpatient register/ entered per ICD code	As per need (1)									
32.	Inventory Records/ entered per ICD code	As per need (1)									
33.	Cardex files	As per bed									
34.	Waste bins color coded based on HCWM 2014 (MoHP)	1 set per room									
		Total Score									
		Maximum Score	32	32	32	33	32	33	32	32	
	Total percentage= Tot	al Score/Maximum Score x 100									

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 2.6.2.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.2	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.3.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.4	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.5	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.6	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.7	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.8	
Score for Standard 2.6.2.9	

Annex 2.6b Medicine and Supplies for Inpatient Ward (1= Medicine Ward 2= Surgery ward 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics ward, 5= Psychiatry ward, 6= ENT ward 7= PNC Ward 8= Geriatrics Ward)

S.No.	Medicine and supplies	Required				Sco	re			
3.NO.	wedicine and supplies	No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Normal Saline Injection	15								
2.	Dextrose 5% Injection	15								
3.	Ringers' Lactate Injection	15								
4.	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection	15								
5.	Distilled Water	10								
6.	IV Infusion Set	10								
7.	Blood Transfusion Set	5								
8.	IV Canula (16,18,20,22,24,26Gz)	5 each								
9.	Gloves (Utility)	As per need								
10.	Mask, Cap, Gowns	1 box								
11.	Mask, Cap, Gowns	As per need								
12.	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 30 ml, 50 ml	As per need								
13.	Traction set with different weights	As per need								
14.	Restrain set including belts (magnetic preferred)	As per need								
15.	Epistaxis management set	At least 2								
16.	Condom tamponade set	At least 2								
17.	Ophthalmoscope*	1								
		Total Score	13	13	12	13	13	13	13	13
	M	aximum Score								
Total F	Percentage = Total Score/ Maximu	m Score x 100								

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned medicines are available otherwise 0. *Required for neurosurgery and neuro-medicine cases

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0-50	0				
50-70	1				
70-85	2				
85-100	3				
Score for Standard 2.6.3.1					
Score for Standard 2.6.3.2					
Score for Standard 2.6.3.3					
Score for Standard 2.6.3.4					
Score for Standard 2.6.3.5					
Score for Standard 2.6.3.6					
Score for Standard 2.6.3.7					
Score for Standard 2.6.3.8					

Annex 2.6c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley for Inpatient Ward
1= Medicine Ward, 2= Surgery Ward, 3= Pediatrics Ward 4= Orthopedics Ward, 5= Psychiatry Ward, 6= ECT Room 7= ENT ward 8 = PNC Ward 9=Geriatrics Ward

ON	Nome	Required	Score								
SN	Name	No	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Atropine Injection	10									
2.	Adrenaline Injection	3									
3.	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2									
4.	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2									
5.	Xylocaine Gel	2									
6.	Diclofenac Injection	5									
7.	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5									
8.	Diazepam injection	2									
9.	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2									

10.	Hydrocortisone Injection Antihistamine Injection	4									
12.	Dexamethasone Injection	4									
13.	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4									
14.	Frusemide Injection	5									
	<u> </u>										
15.	Dopamine injection	2									
16.	Noradrenaline injection	2									
17.	Digoxin injection	2									
18.	Verapamil injection	2									
19.	Amidarone injection	2									
20.	Glyceryltrinitrate injection	1									
21.	Labetolol injection	1									
22.	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2									
23.	Phenytoin* Injection	5-10									
24.	Sodium Valporate* Injection	5-10									
25.	Phenobarbitone* Injection	5-10									
26.	Levetiraceta* Injection	2-5									
27.	Ceftriaxone Injection	4									
28.	Metronidazole Injection	4									
29.	Dextrose 25%/50% ampoule	2									
30.	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2									
31.	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each									
32.	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	5 each									
33.	Disposable Gloves (Size 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)	3 each									
34.	Distilled Water	3									
35.	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (for enema)	5									
		Total Score									
	Ma	ximum Score	35	35	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
To	otal Percentage = Total Score/Maximu	m Scoro¥100									

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0. *For neurology and neurosurgery inpatients

Scoring chart

Total percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.2	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.3	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.4	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.5.1	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.5.2	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.6	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.7	
Score for Standard 2.6.8.2.8	

Area	Code			
Maternity Services	2.7	Verification		
Delivery Services	2.7.1			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
	2.7.1.1.1	Separate pre-labor room/ labor room with privacy is available.		1
	2.7.1.1.2	Delivery service is available round the clock		1
2.7.1.1 Availability	2.7.1.1.3	At least one delivery bed is assigned for every 15 maternity beds		1
of delivery service	2.7.1.1.4	Labor room has adequate space for accommodating team of health workers during emergencies and easy access to OT		1
	2.7.1.1.5	Separate OT for Obstetric Emergencies is available		1

	2.7.1.2.1 Hos	pital delivery service has adequate and trained s	taffing	
2.7.1.2 Trained	2.7.1.2.1.1	Nurse: pregnant women ratio 1:2 in pre-labor; 2:1 per delivery table and 1:6 in post-natal ward		1
Human Resource for Delivery Services	2.7.1.2.1.2	At least one ASBA trained medical officer on duty		1
	2.7.1.2.1.3	At least one office assistant is available per shift		1
	2.7.1.2.2	All staffs- nursing, medical practitioner designated for delivery services are trained skilled birth attendants		1
2.7.1.3 Duty rosters	2.7.1.3	Duty roster to cover 24 hours shift is developed and placed in visible place		1
2.7.1.4 Appropriate use of partograph for decision making	2.7.1.4	Partograph available and being used rationally		1
2.7.1.5 KMC done for low birth weight babies	2.7.1.5	At least 2 KMC chairs available for providing KMC to premature and preterm babies		1
2.7.1.6 Birth certificate prepared and released	2.7.1.6	A formally signed standard birth certificate is issued.		1
	2.7.1.7.1	Pre-labor/ during labor patient and patients' family are adequately given counseling on labor, possible complications and written consent taken		1
2.7.1.7 Patient counseling	2.7.1.7.2	Health education on PNC, danger signs of mother and child, Immunization, nutrition, hygiene and family planning is given		1
	2.7.1.7.3	Postpartum family planning and breastfeeding- early, exclusive and extended counseling is done prior to discharge.		1
2.7.1.8 IEC/BCC ⁶ materials	2.7.1.8	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) on postnatal care, breastfeeding-early, exclusive and extended, nutrition, immunization are used and available for users		1
	2.7.1.9.1	Separate store room for delivery service related logistics		1
2.7.1.9 Furniture, equipment, instrument,	2.7.1.9.2	The facility has adequate equipment, instrument and general supplies for delivery services (See Annex 2.7.1a Furniture, equipment, instrument and general supplies for labor room At the end of this standard)		3
medicine and supplies for labor room	2.7.1.9.3	Labor room has medicines and supplies available for delivery services (See Annex 2.7.1bmedicines and supplies for Labor Room At the end of this standard)		3
	2.7.1.9.4	Labor room has emergency cart with medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies for ER ⁷ Trolley Labor Room At the end of this standard)		3

⁶ IEC/BCC= Information Education and Communication/ Behavior Change Communication

⁷ ER= Emergency

	2.7.1.10.1	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours.	1
2.7.1.10 Facilities for patients	2.7.1.10.2	Separate toilet for patient is available in pre- labor room and accessible to patient after delivery	1
	2.7.1.10.3	There should be maternity waiting homes ⁸ where there is more than 20 deliveries per day and the waiting home must be taken round by every shift with at least one visit (by nurse)	1
	2.7.1.11.1	Personal protective equipment are available and used whenever required.	1
	2.7.1.11.2	Washable labor room	1
	2.7.1.11.3	Separate slipper designated for labor room and hand sanitizer placed in visible place for use	1
2.7.1.11 Infection prevention	2.7.1.11.4	There are at well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.7.1.11.5	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available	1
	2.7.1.11.6	Needle cutter is used.	1
	2.7.1.11.7	Liquid sodium hypochoride (0.5% Chlorine solution) is available and utilized for decontamination.	1
	2.7.1.11.8	Dry gauze and cotton are stored separately in clean containers.	1
	2.7.1.11.9	Separate bowls/ bucket for placenta and plastic	1
	2.7.1.11.10	Placenta pit is used to dispose placenta.	1
Standard 2.7.1		Total Obtained Score	40
Stanuaru 2.7.1		Total Percentage = Total Obtained Score/ 40 x100	

Annex 2.7.1a Furniture, equipment, instrument and general supplies for labor room

S.No.	Items	Required Number	Score
1.	Delivery bed	At least 1 for every 15 beds	
2.	Clean bed linen	Each bed	
3.	Curtains	As per need	
4.	Clean surface (for alternative delivery position)	Available	
5.	Newborn Resuscitation table	1	
6.	Light source	1	
7.	Room Heater	1	
8.	Baby heater	1 per delivery bed	

 $^{8 \}qquad \hbox{Only for selected remote mountainous area as defined by government} \\$

		T	
9.	Refrigerator for labor room	1	
Equipment	and Instruments		
10.	BP Set and Stethoscope	1	
11.	Body Thermometer (Non- mercury)	1	
12.	Room thermometer	1	
13.	Fetoscope	2	
14.	Fetal stethoscope	1	
15.	Baby weighing scale	1	
16.	Self-inflating bag air mask - neonatal size	1	
17.	Mucus extractor with suction tube/ (Penguin)	2	
18.	Doppler	1	
19.	Vaginal speculum (Sims)	2	
20.	Neonatal resuscitation kit	1	
21.	Adult resuscitation kit	1	
22.	Sterile Delivery Instrument Set (Check each set)	4 sets per delivery beds	
	Sponge forceps	2	
	Artery forceps	2	
	S/S bowl (Galli pot)	1	
	S/S bowl (receive placenta) (1-2 litre)	1	
	Cord cutting Scissors (blunt end)	1	
	Cord ties/ cord clamp	2	
	Plastic sheet/ rubber sheet	1	
22.1	Gauze swabs	4	
	Cloth squared	3	
	Kidney tray	1	
	Peripad/ big dressing pad	2	
	Leggings	2	
	Perineal sheet	1	
	Baby receiving towel	1	
	Sterile gown	1	
23.	Suture set (Check each set)	2 sets per delivery beds	

	Needle holder	1			
	Sponge holder	1			
23.1	Suture cutting scissors	1			
23.1	Dissecting forceps (tooth and plain)	2			
	Artery forceps	1			
	Galliport	2			
24.	Episiotomy set (Check each set)	2 sets per delivery beds			
	Episiotomy scissors	1			
	Needle holder	1			
24.1	Suture cutting scissor	1			
	Dissecting forceps(tooth and plain)	2			
	Artery forceps	1			
25.	Vacuum set	2			
	Forceps set for delivery	1			
	Total Score				
Total percentage= Total Score/26x100					

Scoring Chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard2.7.9.2				

Annex 2.7.1b Medicines and Supplies for Labor Room

S.No.	Medicines and supplies	Required No.	Score
Medicines			
1.	Oxytocin injection (keep in 2-8°C)	20 amp	
2.	Tranexamic acetate injection	10 amp	
3.	Ergometrine injection	10 amp	
4.	Magnesium sulphate injection	50 amp	
5.	Calcium gluconate injection	10 amp	

6.	Diazepam injection	10
7.	Labetolol injection	10
8.	Ampicillin injection	10
9.	Gentamycin injection	5
10.	Metronidazole injection	5
11.	Lignocaine injection	2
12.	Adrenaline injection	5
13.	Ringers' lactate injection	10
14.	Normal saline injection	10
15.	Dextrose 5% injection	10
16.	Water for injection	5
17.	Eye antimicrobial (1% silver nitrate or Tetracycline 1% eye ointment)	2
18.	Povidone iodine	5
19.	Tetracycline 1% eye ointment	2
20.	Paracetamol Tablet	20
21.	Nefidipine SL Tablet 5 mg	4 tab
22.	Misoprostol Tablet	5 tabs
Supplies		
23.	Syringes and needles	20
24.	IV set	10
25.	Spirit (70% alcohol)	1 bottle
26.	Steel drum with cotton	1
27.	Urinary catheter(plain and folys)	5 each
28.	Sutures for tear or episiotomy repair (2.0 chromic catgut)	12 PC
29.	Bleach (chlorine-base compound)	2 packets
30.	Clean (plastic) sheet to place under mother	4
31.	Sanitary pads	1 box
32.	Peri-pads Sterile	As per need
33.	Clean towels for drying and wrapping the baby	5

35.	Blanket for the baby	5		
36.	Baby feeding cup	3		
37.	Impregnated bed net	2		
38.	Utility Gloves	10 pairs		
39.	Sterile Gloves	50 pairs		
40.	Long plastic apron	2		
41.	Goggles	2		
42.	Container for sharps disposal	1		
43.	Needle cutter	1		
44.	Receptacle for soiled linens	1		
45.	Bucket for soiled pads and swabs	2		
46.	Bucket for placenta (5 ltr.)	2		
47.	Well labelled color coded bins as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set		
48.	Wall Clock	1		
49.	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	1-2		
50.	Maternity register	1-2		
51.	Birth certificate	as per need		
52.	Partograph	As per need		
	Total Score			
			Score	

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for standard 2.7.1.9.3		

Annex 2.7.1c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley Labor Room

SN	Name	Required No	Score
1.	Atropine Injection	10 amp	
2.	Adrenaline Injection	3vial	
3.	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2vial	
4.	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2vial	
5.	Xylocaine Gel	2 tube	
6.	Diclofenac Injection	5 amp	
7.	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5amp	
8.	Diazepam injection	2 amp	
9.	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2 amp	
10.	Hydrocortisone Injection	4vial	
11.	Chlorpheniramine meliate Injection	4amp	
12.	Dexamethasone Injection	4vial	
13.	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4 amp	
14.	Frusemide Injection	5 amp	
15.	Dopamine injection	2 amp	
16.	Noradrenaline injection	2 amp	
17.	Digoxin injection	2 amp	
18.	Verapamil injection	2 amp	
19.	Amidarone injection	2 amp	
20.	Glyceryl trinitrate/nitroglycerine injection	10 tab/ 5amp	
21.	Labetolol injection	5 amp	
22.	Magnesium sulphate injection	30 amp	
23.	Calcium gluconate injection	2 amp	
24.	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2 amp	
25.	Ceftriaxone Injection	4 vials	

26.	Metronidazole Injection	4 bottles	
27.	Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection	2	
28.	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2	
29.	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each	
30.	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	5 each	
31.	Disposable Gloves (Size 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)	3 each	
32.	Water for injection 10 ml	10 amp	
33.	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (for enema)	5	
34.	 PPH management Set (IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids as per treatment protocol, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag) Condom tamponade set- Sponge holder:2, Sim's speculum:1, Foley's catheter:1, Condom:2, IV fluids: NS1, IV set, Thread, Cord Clamp), Inj Oxytocin, Tab Misoprostol, 	At least 1	
Eclampsia management Set (Knee hammer, IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag, ambu bag, Oxygen, Inj MgSO4: 46 ampoules, Inj lignocaine 2%, Inj Calcium gluconate, Distilled water, Disposable syringe 20ml-1, 10ml-8, Cap Nifedipin- 5mg 4 Cap) At least 1			
Total Score			
Total Percentage =Total Score/35X100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.7.1.9.4		

Area	Code	Verification		
Maternity Services	2.7			
Maternity Inpatient Service	2.7.2			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
	2.7.2.1.1	Separate space for nursing station is available		1
2.7.2.1 Space	2.7.2.1.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs		1
for work	2.7.2.1.3	Separate store room is available		1
	2.7.2.1.4	Separate space dedicated for pre-labor, labor and post-labor patients		1
2.7.2.2 Furniture and supplies available and functioning	2.7.2.2	Furniture and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available and functioning (See annex 2.7.2a Furniture and supplies for maternity inpatient wards At the end of this standard) (including nursing station)		3
2.7.2.3 Medicine and supplies available	2.7.2.3	Medicine and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available General Ward (See Annex 2.7.2bmedicine and supplies for maternity inpatient wards At the end of this standard) 3		3
2.7.2.4 Nursing and support staff for inpatient	2.7.2.4.1	Adequate numbers of nursing staff are available in ward per shift (nurse patient ratio 1:6 in general ward)		1
service	2.7.2.4.2	At least one trained office assistant per shift in each ward		1
2.7.2.5 Duty rosters	2.7.2.5	Duty roster of doctors, nurses, paramedics and support staffs kept visibly in nursing station		1
2.7.2.6 Communication 2.7.2.6 Communication 2.7.2.6 Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept			1	
	2.7.2.7.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code		1
2.7.2.7 Emergency management of inpatients	2.7.2.7.2	At least one emergency trolley with emergency medicine available in ward (Annex 2.7.2c Medicine and Supplies for ER Trolley for Maternity In patient Ward At the end of this standard)		3
	2.7.2.7.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area		1

Standard 2.7.2		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 33 x100)	
Standard 2.7.2		Total Obtained Score	33
	2.7.2.12.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
	2.7.2.12.5	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.7.2.12.4	Hand washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced	1
Infection prevention	2.7.2.12.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
2.7.2.12	2.7.2.12.2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients	1
	2.7.2.12.1	Personal Protective equipment are available and used whenever required	1
2.7.2.11 Recording and reporting 2.7.2.11		Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2)	1
2.7.2.10 IEC/ BCC Materials 2.7.2.10		Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention	1
2.7.2.9 Communication	2.7.2.9	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board	1
	2.7.2.8.5	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (Kuruwa Ghar).	1
	2.7.2.8.4	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection	1
facilities for patient	2.7.2.8.3	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients	1
2.7.2.8 Physical	2.7.2.8.2	There are adequate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed)	1
	2.7.2.8.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and female inpatients in general ward	1

Annex 2.7.2a Furniture and Supplies for Maternity Inpatient wards

SN	General Items	Required No.	Score
1.	Working table	1-2	
2.	Chairs	2	
3.	Cup board	2	
4.	Shelves	1	
5.	Bed side table	per bed-1	

6.	Stools (for visitor)	per bed 1		
7.	Patient Beds (Metal bed / adjustable head/ mechanical ratchet, 3 X 6 ft.)	As per sanctioned bed		
8.	IV stand	As per bed		
9.	Medicine trolley	1		
10.	Dressing trolley	1		
11.	Wall Clock	2		
12.	Oxygen Concentrator	1 per 5 bed		
13.	Suction machine (foot/electric)	1		
14.	Laryngoscope with blade and batteries	1		
15.	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2 each		
16.	Self-inflating bag air mask – adult, child, neonate size	1 set		
17.	BP set and stethoscope (Non-Mercury)	2 sets		
18.	Thermometer	3-5		
19.	Baby and adult weighing scale	1 each		
20.	Steel drum with sterile cotton	1		
21.	Steel drum with sterile gauze and pad	1		
22.	Scissors	2		
23.	Cheatle Forceps with Jar	2		
24.	Catheter set	2		
25.	Dressing set	2		
26.	Mattress with bedcover, pillow with pillow cover, blanket with cover	2-3 set per bed		
27.	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	2-3		
28.	Inpatient register as per ICD code	As per need		
29.	Inventory Records	As per need		
30.	Cardex files	As per bed		
31.	Waste bins color coded based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set per room		
Total Score				
	Total percentage= Total Score/31x 100			

Scoring Chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.7.2.2		

Annex 2.7.2b Medicine and Supplies for Maternity Inpatient Ward

S.No.	Medicine and supplies	Required No.	Score	
1.	Normal Saline Injection	15		
2.	Dextrose 5% Injection	15		
3.	Ringers' Lactate Injection	15		
4.	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection	15		
5.	Distilled Water	10		
6.	IV Infusion Set	10		
7.	IV set	5		
8.	IV Catheter 18G,20G,22G,24G,26G	5 each		
9.	Gloves (Utility)	1 box		
10.	Mask, Cap, Gowns	As per need		
11.	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 30 ml, 50 ml	As per need		
	Total Score			
	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 11 x 100			

Scoring Chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.7.2.3		

Annex 2.7.2c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley Maternity Inpatient Ward

SN	Name	Required No	Score
1.	Atropine Injection	10	
2.	Adrenaline Injection	3	
3.	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2	
4.	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections without Adrenaline	2	
5.	Xylocaine Gel	2	
6.	Diclofenac Injection	5	
7.	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5	
8.	MetharginInjecyion	5	
9.	Diazepam injection	2	
10.	Morphine Injection / Injection Pethidine	2	
11.	Hydrocortisone Injection	4	
12.	Antihistamine Injection	4	
13.	Dexamethasone Injection	4	
14.	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4	
15.	Frusemide Injection	5	
16.	Dopamine injection	2	
17.	Noradrenaline injection	2	
18.	Digoxin injection	2	
19.	Verapamil injection	2	
20.	Amidarone injection	2	
21.	Glyceryl trinitrate/ notroglycerine	1o tab/ 5 amp	
22.	Labetolol injection	1	
23.	Magnesium sulphate injection	30	
24.	Calcium gluconate injection	2	
25.	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2	
26.	Ceftriaxone Injection	4	
27.	Metronidazole Injection	4	
28.	Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection	2	
29.	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	5 each	

Total Percentage = Total Score/34 X100			
Total Score			
34. Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (for enema)		5	
33.	Distilled Water	3	
32.	Disposable Gloves 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5	5 each	
31.	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	2 each	
30.	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2	

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.7.2.8.2		

Area	Code			
Maternity Service	2.7	Verification		
Birthing center service	2.7.3			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.7.3.1 Birthing center available	2.7.3.1	Dedicated block for birthing center with health facility having more than 500 deliveries per month		1
2.7.3.2 Space for work	2.7.3.2.1	Separate space for nursing station is available		1
	2.7.3.2.2	Separate changing room available for male and female staffs		1
	2.7.3.2.3	Separate store room is available		1
	2.7.3.2.4	Separate space dedicated for pre- labor, labor and post-labor patients		1
2.7.3.3 Furniture and supplies available and functioning	2.7.3.3	Furniture and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available and functioning (See Annex 2.7.3aFurniture and supplies for birthing center At the end of this standard)		3

2.7.3.4 Medicine and supplies available	2.7.3.4	Medicine and supplies to carry out the inpatient services are available General Ward (See Annex 2.7.3b Medicine and supplies for Birthing Center At the end of this standard)	3
2.7.3.5 Nursing station	2.7.3.5	There is a set of at least one table and two chairs in the nursing station and shelves for storage of charts and inpatient forms and formats	1
	2.7.3.6	Hospital delivery service has adequa	te and trained staffing
	2.7.3.6.1	Nurse/Midwife: pregnant women ratio 1:2 in pre-labor; 2:1 per delivery table and 1:6 in post-natal ward	1
2.7.3.6 Nursing staff for inpatient	2.7.3.6.2	At least one ASBA trained medical officer on duty	1
service	2.7.3.6.3	At least one office assistant is available per shift	1
	2.7.3.6.4	All staffs- nursing, medical practitioner designated for delivery services are trained skilled birth attendants/Midwife	1
2.7.3.7 Duty rosters	2.7.3.7	Duty roster to cover 24 hours shift is developed and placed in visible place	1
2.7.3.8 Communication	2.7.3.8	Telephone facility is available with list of important contact numbers and hospital codes visibly kept	1
	2.7.3.9.1	All staffs in wards are trained for BLS and oriented about emergency code 001 or blue code	1
2.7.3.9 Emergency management of inpatients	2.7.3.9.2	At least one emergency trolley with emergency medicine available in ward (See Annex 2.7.3c Medicine and Supplies for ER Trolley for Maternity Inpatient Ward At the end of this standard)	3
	2.7.3.9.3	At least one defibrillator in immediate accessible area	1
2.7.3.10 Physical facilities for patient	2.7.3.10.1	Separate area designated for admission of male and female inpatients in general ward	1
	2.7.3.10.2	There are adequate toilets for male and female patients in each ward (1 for 6 female bed)	1
	2.7.3.10.3	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours for inpatients	1
	2.7.3.10.4	Hours/ Time allocated for visitors to meet the inpatients and controlled traffic to prevent cross infection	1
	2.7.3.10.5	Separate space is available for patients' visitors (Kuruwa Ghar).	1

Standard 2.7.3		Total Percentage (Total Score/ 37 x100)	
		Total Score	37
	2.7.3.14.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
	2.7.3.14.5	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.7.3.14.4	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced	1
2.7.3.14 Infection prevention	2.7.3.14.3	There are well labelled color-coded bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.7.3.14.2	Each ward has hand sanitizer in visible place for health workers to use before and after touching patients	1
	2.7.3.14.1	PPE are available and used whenever required	1
2.7.3.13 Recording and reporting	2.7.3.13	Admission and discharge registers are available and are being filled completely (HMIS 8.1 and 8.2)	1
2.7.3.12 IEC/BCC Materials	2.7.3.12	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the inpatient ward with focus on infection prevention	1
2.7.3.11 Communication	2.7.3.11	Basic information regarding admitted patients is displayed in a separate board	1

Annex 2.7.3a Furniture and Supplies for Birthing Center

SN	General Items	Required No.	Score
1.	Working table	1-2	
2.	Chairs	2	
3.	Cup board	2	
4.	Shelves	1	
5.	Bed side table	per bed-1	
6.	Stools (for visitor)	per bed 1	
7.	Patient Beds (Metal bed / adjustable head/ mechanical ratchet, 3 X 6 ft.)	As per sanctioned bed	
8.	IV stand	As per bed	

9.	Medicine trolley	1			
10.	Dressing trolley	1			
11.	Wall Clock	2			
12.	OxygenConcentrator	1 per 5 bed			
13.	Suction machine (foot/electric)	1			
14.	Laryngoscope with blade and batteries	1			
15.	ET tubes of different sizes	At least 2 each			
16.	Self-inflating bag air mask – adult, child, neonate size	1 set			
17.	BP set and stethoscope (Non-Mercury)	2 sets			
18.	Thermometer	3-5			
19.	Baby and adult weighing scale	1 each			
20.	Steel drum with sterile cotton	1			
21.	Steel drum with sterile gauze and pad	1			
22.	Scissors	2			
23.	Cheatle Forceps with Jar	2			
24.	Catheter set	2			
25.	Dressing set	2			
26.	Delivery set	At least 5			
27.	Delivery forceps set	At least 2			
28.	Delivery vacuum set	At least 2			
29.	Mattress with bedcover, birthing pillow with pillow cover, blanket with cover	1 set per bed			
30.	Birthing balls	At least 3			
31.	Torch with extra batteries and bulb	2-3			
32.	Inpatient register/entered per ICD code	As per need (1)			
33.	Inventory Records/ entered per ICD code	As per need (1)			
34.	Cardex files	As per bed			
35.	Waste bins color coded based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set per room			
		Total Score			
Total percentage= Total Score/35 x 100					

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.7.3.3				

Annex 2.7.3b Medicine and Supplies for Birthing Center

S.No.	Medicine and supplies	Required No.	Score			
1.	Normal Saline Injection	15				
2.	Dextrose 5% Injection	15				
3.	Ringers' Lactate Injection	15				
4.	Dextrose 5% Normal Saline Injection	15				
5.	Distilled Water	10				
6.	IV Infusion Set	10				
7.	IV set	5				
8.	IV Canula (16G,18G,20G,22G,24G,26G)	5 each				
9.	Gloves (Utility)	1 box				
10.	Mask, Cap, Gowns	As per need				
11.	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 30 ml, 50 ml	As per need				
	Total Score					
	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 11 x 100					

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.7.3.4				

Annex 2.7.3c Medicines and Supplies for ER Trolley Labor Room

SN	Name	Required No	Score
1.	Atropine Injection	10 amp	
2.	Adrenaline Injection	3vial	
3.	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2vial	
4.	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections without Adrenaline	2vial	
5.	Xylocaine Gel	2 tube	
6.	Diclofenac Injection	5 amp	
7.	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5amp	
8.	Diazepam injection	2 amp	
9.	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2 amp	
10.	Hydrocortisone Injection	4vial	
11.	Antihistamine Injection	4amp	
12.	Dexamethasone Injection	4vial	
13.	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4 amp	
14.	Frusemide Injection	5 amp	
15.	Dopamine injection	2 amp	
16.	Noradrenaline injection	2 amp	
17.	Digoxin injection	2 amp	
18.	Verapamil injection	2 amp	
19.	Amidarone injection	2 amp	
20.	Glyceryl trinitrate/ nitroglycerine injection	10 tab/ 5amp	
21.	Labetolol injection	5 amp	

22.	Magnesium sulphate injection	30 amp			
23.	Calcium gluconate injection	2 amp			
24.	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2 amp			
25.	Ceftriaxone Injection	4 vials			
26.	Metronidazole Injection	4 bottles			
27.	Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection	2			
28.	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2			
29.	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each			
30.	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	5 each			
31.	Disposable Gloves 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5	3 each			
32.	Distilled Water	10 amp			
33.	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (for enema)	5			
34.	 PPH management Set (IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids as per treatment protocol, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag) Condom tamponade set- Sponge holder:2, Sim's speculum:1, Foley's catheter:1, Condom:2, IV fluids: NS1, IV set, Thread, Cord Clamp), Inj Oxytocin, Tab Misoprostol, 	At least 1			
35.	Eclampsia management Set (Knee hammer, IV canula: 16/18G, IV fluids, IV set, Foley's catheter, Urobag, ambu bag, Oxygen, Inj MgSO4: 46 ampoules, Inj lignocaine 2%, Inj Calcium gluconate, Distilled water, Disposable syringe 20ml-1, 10ml-8, Cap Nifedipin- 5mg 4 Cap)	At least 1			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Total Score			
Total Percentage =Total Score/35X100					

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.7.3.9.2				

Area	Code			
Surgery / Operation Services	2.8	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
	2.8.1.1.1	Routine minor and intermediate surgeries available on scheduled days		1
2.8.1 Time for surgical services/	2.8.1.1.2	Routine major surgeries available on scheduled days		1
operations	2.8.1.2	Emergency surgeries available round the clock		1
	2.8.1.3	At least four functional operating rooms		1
	2.8.2.1	For one surgery, at least a team is composed of: MS/MDGP with one trained medical officer, two OT trained nurse (one scrub and one circulating), one Anesthesiologist/MDGP, one anesthesia assistant and one office assistant (for cleaning and helping)		1
2.8.2 Staffing	2.8.2.2	For overall management of operation theatre, there is one OT nurse (with minimum bachelors degree) assigned as OT in-charge		1
	2.8.2.3	At least two nurses in pre-anesthesia area for receiving and transferring of the patient and		1
	2.8.2.4	At least two ICU trained nurses for post anesthesia care for receiving patient after OT		1
	2.8.3.1	General Surgeries (See Annex 2.8a List of Minimum Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)		3
2.8.3 Surgical services available	2.8.3.2	Obstetrics and Gynecology Surgeries (See Annex 2.8b List of Minimum Obstetrics and Gynecology Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)		1
	2.8.3.3	Orthopedic Surgeries (See Annex 2.8c List of Minimum Orthopedics Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)		3
	2.8.3.4	ENT surgeries available (Annex 2.8d Types of ENT Surgeries Available At the end of this standard)		3

	2.8.4.1	Indications and reviews the clinical history and physical examination is documented		1
2.8.4 Patient counseling and	2.8.4.2	Pre-anesthesia checkup done for routine surgeries and documented		1
, and the second	2.8.4.3	Informed consent is taken before surgery; patients and caretakers are given appropriate counseling about the surgery		1
2.8.5 WHO safe surgery checklist	2.8.5	The WHO Safe Surgery Checklist is available in OT and used		1
2.8.5 Patient preparation	2.8.5	Preoperative instructions for patient preparation are given and practiced with routine pre-anesthesia check up		1
	2.8.7.1	OT has appropriate physical set up (See Annex 2.8e Physical Set Up for OT At the end of this standard)		3
	2.8.7.2	Each operating room has general equipment, instruments and supplies available (See Annex 2.8f Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for OT At the end of this standard)		3
2.8.7 Operation Theatre/Room	2.8.7.3	Each operating room has medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.8g General Medicine and Supplies for OT At the end of this standard)		3
	2.8.7.4	Surgical sets for minimum list of the surgical services available (See Annex 2.8h Surgical sets for Minimum list of the surgical procedures At the end of this standard)		3
	2.8.8.1	Anesthesia service is provided following the procedure	standards ope	erating
2.8.8.1 Availability	2.8.8.1.1	Local anesthesia		1
of anesthesia Services	2.8.8.1.2	Regional anesthesia		1
	2.8.8.1.3	Spinal anesthesia		1
	2.8.8.1.4	General anesthesia		1
2.8.8.2Equipment, instruments and supplies for anesthesia	2.8.8.2	Equipment, instrument and supplies for anesthesia available (See Annex 2.8i Equipment, Instrument and Supplies for Anesthesia At the end of this standard)		3
2.8.8.3 Medicine and supplies for anesthesia	2.8.8.3	Medicine and supplies for anesthesia available (See Annex 2.8j Medicine and Supplies for Anesthesia At the end of this standard)		3

	2.8.8.4.1	Anesthesia should be provided, led, or overseen by an anesthesiologist		
2.8.8.4 Staffing and supervision	2.8.8.4.2	When anesthesia is provided by non- physician anesthesiologists, these providers should be directed and supervised by anesthesiologists/ MDGP		1
	2.8.9.1	Dedicated space for pre-anesthesia assessment and post-anesthesia recovery with patient bed, IV stand, IV cannula, fixing tapes, infusion sets, burette sets, syringes, three-way stop cocks and at least one cardiac monitor		1
	2.8.9.2	Separate area designated for post- operative care to stabilize the patient after surgery		1
2.8.9 Pre anesthesia and	2.8.9.3	Staffs are specified for the post-operative care including close monitoring of the vital signs and observation of patient		1
post-operative care	2.8.9.4	Patients' pain management is prioritized, measures well documented and analgesic effect followed up		1
	2.8.9.5	Patient undergoing surgical procedure is done pre- anesthetic check-up, continuously monitored during and at least 2 hours post- anesthesia		1
	2.8.9.6	Adequate information shared for patient care and patient followed by at least one nurse/doctor for hand over or transfer of patient within or outside the hospital		1
2.8.10 Recording	2.8.10.1	Recording is done for all surgeries procedure including observation, management and complications if any		1
	2.8.10.2	Records of all anesthetic procedures are kept and reported		1
2.8.11 Infection preven	ention protoc	col is strictly followed by all staffs in operation	theatre/room	
2.8.11.1 Hand hygiene	2.8.11.1	Hand-washing and scrubbing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced with elbow tap		1
2.8.11.2 Appropriate PPE	2.8.11.2	Gowns and sterile drapes for patients and sterile gown for surgery team are available and used whenever required.		1
2.8.11.3 Fumigation	2.8.11.3	Fumigation is done at least once a week in the OT on Saturdays and as per need		1
2.8.11.4 Disinfection of instruments	2.8.11.4	High Level Disinfection (e.g. Cidex) facility is available and being practiced.		1
2.8.11.5 High Wash	2.8.11.5	High wash is done at least once a month in OT		1
2.8.11.5 Appropriate segregation of waste	2.8.11.6	Separate colored waste bins based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are available and used		1

2.8.11.7 Disposal of sharps	2.8.11.7	Needle cutter is used.	1
2.8.11.8 Cleaning	2.8.11.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.	1
Oten dend O		Total Obtained Score	62
Standard 2.8		Total Percentage= Total Obtained Score/ 62 x 100	

Annex 2.8a General Surgeries Available

S.No.	List of the surgeries available (minimum)	Score
Minor		
1.	Incision & Drainage under Local Anesthesia	
2.	Excision of cysts, ganglion, lump, lymhnode, lipoma, skin papilloma, corn under LA	
3.	Excision of ingrowing toe nail under digital block	
4.	Wound debridement	
5.	Skin suturing < 5cm size	
6.	Foreign Body removal under LA	
7.	Repair split ear	
8.	True cut biopsy	
9.	Circumcision Under LA	
10.	Haemorrhoid banding	
Intermedi	iate	·
11.	Chest tube insertion under LA Chest tube insertion under LA	
12.	Eversion of sac for hydrocele (EVS)	
13.	Herniotomy under IVA	
14.	Mesh Repair / Darn Repair (under LA/SA)	
15.	Amputation	
16.	Split Skin Graft(SSG)	
17.	Large wound dressing / debridement under IVA/SA	
18.	Chest tube insertion under IVA	
19.	Circumcision under IVA	
20.	I & D under IVA eg. Perineal abscess	
21.	Release of tongue tie	

22.	Fistulotomy		
23.	Haemorrhoidectomy		
24.	Vasectomy		
Major			
25.	Exploratory laparotomy		
26.	Appendectomy		
27.	Exploration for obstructed hernia		
28.	Mesh repair incisional hernia		
29.	Open cholecystectomy		
30.	Ileostomy / colostomy formation		
31.	Open pyelolithotomy		
32.	Open ureterolithotomy		
33.	Open suprapubic cystolithotomy		
34.	Oophorectomy		
	Total score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/38 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.1		

Annex 2.8b Types of Obstetrics and Gynecology Surgeries Available

Minimum list of Obstetrics and Gynecology Surgeries Available		Score
Intermediate		
	I & D under IVA eg. Breast abscess	
	Removal of product of conception and surgical Abortion	

	Cervical Tear Repair		
Major			
1.	Caesarean Section		
2.	Minilap		
3.	Vaginal hysterectomy		
4.	Abdominal hysterectomy		
5.	Oophorectomy		
6.	Tumor removal (Obstetrics and gynaecological)		
7.	Exploratory laparotomy		
	Total Score		
	Total Percentage= Total score/10 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.4		

Annex 2.8c Types of Orthopedics Surgeries Available

S.N.	Minimum list of Orthopedic Surgeries	Score
1.	POP + Immobilization without anesthesia	
2.	POP + cast under anesthesia	
3.	Hip Spica cast	
4.	Joint aspiration	
5.	Intralesional steriod injection	
6.	Skin traction	
7.	Gallows traction	

8.	Skeletal Traction
9.	Reduction of shoulder, elbow, small joints dislocation
10.	Reduction of hip and knee dislocation
11.	Extensor Tendon Repair
12.	Flexor Tendon Repair
13.	Amputation under LA and/or sedation
14.	Simple implant removal
15.	Soft tissue benign tumor excision
16.	Trigger finger Release
17.	DeQuervain's Release
18.	Carpal Tunnel Release
19.	Dupuytren's Contracture Surgery
20.	CRPP (small joints)
21.	CRPP (supracondylar fractures)
22.	CRPP (distal radial fractures)
23.	CRPP (proximal humerus)
24.	Amputation (life-saving) under GA
25.	Rush Nailing
26.	Arthrotomy small joints
27.	Arthrotomy large joints
28.	ORIF Lateral condyle fracture
29.	ORIF Supracondylar fracture
30.	ORIF Short Long Bones
31.	ORIF olecranon process/patella
32.	ORIF Long Long Bones
33.	ORIF ankle/knee/wrist/elbow/shoulder/hip
34.	External Fixation
35.	Radial head excision
36.	IMIL Nailing Tibia/Femur
37.	PFN
38.	MIPO various bones
39.	DHS/DCS/CCS hip
40.	HRA

41.	Arthroscopy	
42.	Discectomy	
43.	Fasciotomy	
44.	Decompression surgery for Acute osteomyelitis	
	Total score	
Total Percentage= Total score/44 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.3		

Annex 2.8d Types of ENT Surgeries Available

Minimum list of ENT Surgeries Available		Score	
Emerger	Emergency ENT Surgeries		
1.	Tracheostomy		
2.	Foreign Body removal (including bronchsocopy)		
3.	Ludwigs' Angina		
Routine	Routine ENT Surgery		
4.	Myringoplasty /Tympanoplasty		
5.	Mastoid drill / Motor with burrs		
6.	Stapes surgery		
7.	Rigid oesophagoscopy		

8.	Tonsil adenoid		
9.	Endosopic sinus surgery and FESS		
10.	Septoplasty/ Rhinoplasty		
	Total score		

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.3.4		

Annex 2.8d Physical Set Up for OT

SN	Physical Set Up	Score	
	Separate room designated for OT with recovery room		
	Space designated for changing room for male and female staffs separately		
	Lockers for storage of the belongings of staffs		
	Separate shelves for storage of clean and dirty shoes at the entrance of the OT area demarked with red line		
	Space designated with sink facilitated with elbow tap for scrubbing		
	Designated space for tea room		
	Separate bathroom with at least one universal toilet for OT		
	Scrub basins with running water		
	Utility basins (at least 4)		
	Total Score		
	Total percentage= Total Score/ 9 x 100		

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.1		

Annex 2.8eFurniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for each OT Room

SN	General Equipment and Instruments for OT	Standard Quantity for each OT room	Score
	Wheel chair foldable, adult size	2	
	Stretcher	2	
	Patient trolley	2	
	Cupboards and cabinets for store	2	
	Working desk for anesthesia, nursing station, gowning	1 each	
	OT Table- universal type/ with wedge to position patient (*Radioluscent OT table with orthopedic attachment including C-arm for orthopedics)	At least 1	
	Examining table	1	
	Mayo Stand with tray	At least 2	
	Operation theatre lights	At least 1	
	Medical Microscope for Surgeries (*for ENT)	At least 1*	
	Colposcope (*for Obstetrics and Gynecology Surgery)	At least 1 *	
	Ultra violet light source	At least 1	
	Central suction supply	Available	
	Central oxygen supply	Available	
	Electronic suction machine/ Foot-operated suction machine	At least 2	
	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder	At least 2	
	Refrigerator / cold box	At least 1 each	
	Anesthesia machine with cardiac monitor	At least 1	
	Defibrillator	At least 1	
	Cautery/Diathermy machine	At least 1	
	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder	At least 1	
	Baby warmer	At least 1	
	Baby weight machine	At least 2	

Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	At least 2 At least 1 At least 1 At least 1 At least 1 2 2 4 4 8 As per need 2 sets
Monitor with BP cuff in each anaesthsia machine Digital Thermometer Steel Drum for guaze Steel Drum for Cotton Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm Kidney tray (600cc) Covered instrument trays Mackintosh sheet Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	At least 1 At least 1 At least 1 2 2 4 4 8 As per need 2 sets
Monitor with BP cuff in each anaesthsia machine Digital Thermometer Steel Drum for guaze Steel Drum for Cotton Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm Kidney tray (600cc) Covered instrument trays Mackintosh sheet Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	At least 1 At least 1 2 2 4 4 8 As per need 2 sets
Digital Thermometer Steel Drum for guaze Steel Drum for Cotton Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm Kidney tray (600cc) Covered instrument trays Mackintosh sheet Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries 2 Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	At least 1 2 2 4 4 8 As per need 2 sets
Steel Drum for guaze Steel Drum for Cotton Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm Kidney tray (600cc) Covered instrument trays Mackintosh sheet Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	2 2 4 4 8 As per need 2 sets
Steel Drum for Cotton Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm Kidney tray (600cc) Covered instrument trays Mackintosh sheet Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	2 4 4 8 As per need 2 sets
Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm Kidney tray (600cc) Covered instrument trays Mackintosh sheet Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries 2 Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	4 4 8 As per need 2 sets
Covered instrument trays Mackintosh sheet Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	4 8 As per need 2 sets
Covered instrument trays Mackintosh sheet Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	As per need 2 sets
Mackintosh sheet Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	As per need 2 sets
Lead gown Bowl stand Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	2 sets
Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	
Chele forceps in jar Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	
Drapes for abdominal site (laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	4
(laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra) Drapes for perineal region (Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	8
(Laparotomy sheet, table cover, hook towel, mayo cover, plastic sheet, tetra, leggings) Packing towel double wrapper Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	As per need
Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8) Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	As per need
Towels/ eye hole Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries 2 Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	As per need
Masks and caps, gown Torch light and batteries 2 Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	s per need
Torch light and batteries 2 Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	As per need
Foot steps Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	As per need
Wall clock Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	set
Waste bucket for scrub nurse IV stand Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	4
Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	In each Room
Leak proof sharp container Generator back up for OT	4
Generator back up for OT	4
·	1 in each OT Room
	1
Color coded waste bins (based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP))	1 set per Room
OT dress for staffs	·
OT slippers	As per need
	·

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.2		

Annex 2.8f Medicine and Supplies for OT

SN	Emergency Drugs (including neonates) for OT	Standard Quantity for 1 patient	Score
	Midazolam Injection	5 vials	
	Hydrocortisone Powder for Injection	100mg 10 vial	
	Frusemide Injection	2 ampules	
	Dopamine Injection	5 vials	
	Transemic Acetate Injection	2 ampules	
	Hydralizine Injection	5 vials	
	Calcium Gluconate Injection	10ml X 2 ampules	
	Magnesium sulphate Injection	0.5 gms X 28	
	Oxytocin Injection	10 Ampules	
	Dextrose (25%) / (50%) Injection	2 ampules	
	Naloxone Injection	1 ampule	
	Aminophyline Injection	2 ampules	
	Chloropheniramine Injection	2 ampules	
	Mephentine Injection	1 vial	
	IV Fluids- Ringers Lactate / Normal Saline/ Dextrose 5% Normal Saline/ Dextrose 5%	6 bottles each	
	IV infusion Set	8	
	IV Canula 22G/20G/18G	4 each	
		Total Score	
	Total Percentage :	= Total Score/17 X 100	

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.8.7.3		

Annex 2.8g Minimum List of Surgical Sets

S.No.	Items	Required number	Score
	Catheter set	At least 5 Set	
	Suture set	At least 5 Set	
	Dressing set of different size (small, medium, large)	At least 2 each	
	Incision and drainage set	At least 5 Set	
	Tracheostomy Set	At least 5 Set	
	Appendectomy set	At least 2 Set	
	Caesarian section set	At least 5 Set	
	Hernia repair set	At least 2 Set	
	Manual Vacuum Aspiration Set with Canulla and Aspirator of different size	At least 2 Set	
	Laparotomy set	At least 2 Set	
	Vasectomy set	At least 2 Set	
	Minilap set	At least 2 Set	
	Open cholecystectomy set	At least 2 Set	
	Ileostomy / colostomy Set	At least 1 Set	
	Open pyelolithotomy Set	At least 1 Set	
	Open ureterolithotomy Set	At least 1 Set	
	Open suprapubic cystolithotomy Set	At least 1 Set	
	Oophorectomy Set	At least 1 Set	
	Orthopedics Basic Surgical Set	At least 2 Set	
	K wire set	At least 2 set	
	IM Nailing set	At least 2 set	

Hemi-Replacement Arthoplasty set	At least 1 set	
External fixation set	At least 1 set	
Amputation set (bone saw, bone file)	At least 1 set	
Bronchoscope	At least 1set	
Myringoplasty /Tympanoplasty Set	At least 1 set	
Mastoid drill / Motor with burrs	At least 1 set	
Stapes surgery set	At least 1 set	
Rigid oesophagoscope	At least 1 set	
Tonsil adenoid set	At least 1 set	
Endosopic sinus surgery and FESS set	At least 1 set	
Septoplasty/ Rhinoplasty set	At least 1 set	
Total Score		
Total Percentage= Total Score/31x100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart	
Total percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 2.8.7.4	

Annex 2.8hEquipment, Instruments and Supplies for Anesthesia

S.No.	List of equipment, instruments and supplies for anesthesia	Required Number	Score
	Supply of oxygen (e.g., oxygen concentrator, cylinders or pipeline) with regulator and flow meter At least 2 oxy concentrat		
	Oropharyngeal airways (Size 000, 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each	
	Anesthesia face masks (Size 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)	At least 2 each	
	Laryngoscope, Mc Coy's curved blade and Miller's straight blade (small, medium and large sizes for both adult and pediatric patients)	At least two	

Endotracheal tubes, cuffed, uncuffed, different sizes (Sizes 2.5 - 8.0 ID)	At least two of each size				
Intubation aids (Magillsforcep of small and large size, bougie, stylets of small and large size)	As per need				
Suction device and suction catheters of different sizes (Size 8 -16 Fr)	As per need				
Adult and pediatric self inflating bags (Size 2L, 1L, 0.5L)	As per need				
Bain's breathing circuit	At least 2				
Pediatric breathing circuit: Ayre's T-piece	At least 2				
Equipment for intravenous infusions and injection of medications for adult and pediatric patients (IV stand, IV canula, fixing tapes, infusion sets, blood transfusion sets, burette sets, syringes, three-way stop cocks)	As per need				
Equipment for spinal anesthesia or regional blocks (e.g., a set of spinal needle 25/26 G, small bowl, 5-10ml syringe, sponge holding forceps, kidney tray, large eye towel, cotton pieces, gauze pieces)	As per need				
Examination (non-sterile) gloves	As per need				
Sterile gloves	As per need				
Pulse oximeter	At least 2				
Access to a defibrillator	At least 1				
Stethoscope	At least 2				
Sphygmomanometer with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need				
Non-invasive blood pressure monitor with appropriate sized cuffs for adult and pediatric patients	As per need				
Anesthesia machine with inspired oxygen concentration monitor, anti-hypoxia device to prevent delivery of a hypoxic gas mixture, system to prevent misconnection of gas sources (e.g., tank yokes, hose connectors), automated ventilator with disconnect alarm.	At least 1				
Electrocardiogram - three leads	As per need				
Temperature monitor (intermittent)	As per need				
	Total Score				
Total percentage	= Total score/ 22 x 100				

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.8.8.2				

Annex 2.8iMedicines for Anesthesia

S.No.	List of Medicines	Required Number	Score
Preope	erative medications		
1.	Ranitidine Injection	5	
2.	Metoclopramide Injection	5	
3.	Aluminium hydroxide or magnesium trisilicate suspension	5	
4.	Atropine Injection	10	
5.	Diazepam Tablet	5	
Intraop	erative medications		
6.	Ketamine Injection	3	
7.	Midazolam Injection	3	
8.	Opioid analgesics injections (Morphine, Pethidine, Fentanyl)	2 each	
9.	Lignocaine 2% Injection for IV infusion	2	
10.	Lignocaine Inj 1%, 2% with or without Adrenaline 1:200000	2	
11.	Thiopental Powder 500mg	As per need	
12.	Propofol Injection	As per need	
13.	Appropriate inhalational anesthetic (e.g., Halothane, Isoflurane, Sevoflurane)	As per need	
14.	Succinylcholine Injection	As per need	
15.	Appropriate non-depolarizing muscle relaxant (pancuronium, vecuronium, rocuronium, atracurium)	As per need	
16.	Neostigmine Injection	As per need	
17.	Atropine Injection / Glycopyrolate Injection	10/10	
18.	Bupivacaine Heavy 0.5%	5	

Intrave	nous fluids			
19.	Water for injection	As per need		
20.	Normal saline / Ringer's lactate As per need			
21.	5% Dextrose / Dextrose normal saline	As per need		
22.	1/5Dextrose 1/3Normal saline	As per need		
23.	Mannitol 20% Injection	As per need		
24.	Haemaccel Injection / Gelafusine Injection / Voluven Injection	As per need		
Resus	citative medications			
25.	Dextrose 25%/ 50% Injection	5		
26.	Mephenteramine or Ephedrine Injection	5		
27.	Dopamine injection	5		
28.	Noradrenaline injection	5		
29.	Amiodarone injection	5		
30.	Hydrocortisone injection	5		
31.	Dexomethasone injection	5		
32.	Chlorpheniramine injection	5		
33.	Calcium gluconate injection	5		
34.	Beta-blockers (Metoprolol, Labetolol, Esmolol) Injection	As per need		
35.	Naloxone Injection	5		
Post-o	perative medications			
36.	Morphine Injection	As per need		
37.	Pethidine Injection	As per need		
38.	Tramadol Injection	As per need		
39.	Pentazocine Injection	As per need		
40.	Paracetamol Injection 1gm, Suppository 125mg	As per need		
41.	Diclofenac Injection	As per need		
42.	Ketorolac Injection	As per need		
43.	Promethazine Injection	As per need		
44.	Ondansetron Injection	As per need		
45.	Gabapentin Injection	As per need		
Other medications				
46.	Magnesium Injection	As per need		

47.	Salbutamol Injection (for inhalation)	As per need		
48.	Ipratropium bromide Injection (for inhalation) As per need			
49.	9. Furosemide Injection As per need			
50.	Glyceryl trinitrate/nitroglycerine Injection	As per need		
51.	Sodium nitroprusside Injection	As per need		
52.	2. Heparin Injection As per need			
53.	Aminophylline Injection	As per need		
Total Score				
Total percentage = Total score/ 53 x 100				

Scoring chart				
Total percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.8.8.3				

Area Code Hemodialysis service 2.9		Verification			
	2.9.1.1	Hemodialysis service is available from 9 am to 5 pm and appointments of patient scheduled		1	
2.9.1 Time for patients	2.9.1.2	Emergency hemodialysis is available round the clock		1	
	2.9.1.3	Under privilege citizen facilities as per norms of government of Nepal		1	
	2.9.2.1	Separate block/rooms designated for hemodialysis with space for at least two hemodialysis beds and machines and a working.		1	
	2.9.2.2	The dialysis station is easily accessible in time of emergency and have adequate space for resuscitation to be carried out.		1	
2.9.2 Space for hemodialysis service	2.9.2.3	There is designated space for dialyzer reprocessing and proper cleaning and preparation of dialysers for reuse done based on protocol		1	
	2.9.2.4	There is designated space for medicine preparation and storage of medicines, equipment, instruments and supplies in shelves with separate dry and wet storage shelves		1	
	2.9.2.5	Separate bed is available for rest to patient after dialysis or to give injection on OPD as erythropoietin, cyclophosphamide, and others.		1	
	2.9.3.1	There should be at least one haemodialysis trained medical officer with on call MD Internal Medicine or Nephrologist and one nurse per two dialysis machine per shift		1	
2.9.3 Staffing	2.9.3.2	All hemodialysis staffs are trained on BLS, ACLS and basic maintenance of hemodialysis machine.		1	
	2.9.3.3	Biomedical equipment trained technician is available any time in case of technical emergencies		1	
2.9.4 Patient counseling	2.9.4.1	Counselling to the patient and attendant is done by multi-disciplinary team to adhere the patient to the treatment therapy including dietary counseling and follow up		1	
Countries	2.9.4.2	Proper care and monitoring of the Vascular access is done during treatment and patient counseled about its care		1	

	2.9.5.1	Dialysis machines is equipped with monitors and audio-visual alarms to ensure safe dialysis.	1
2.9.5 Equipment,	2.9.5.2	Dedicated hemodialysis area and dedicated dialysis machines for patients with hepatitis B, Hepatitis C and PLHA	1
instruments, drugs and consumables available	2.9.5.3	Adequate medical equipment and instruments available. (See Annex 2.9aList of medical equipment and instruments for hemodialysis At the end of this standard)	3
	2.9.5.4	Adequate drugs and consumables available (See Annex 2.9b Medicines and supplies for hemodialysis At the end of this standard)	3
	2.9.6.1	Product water is free from harmful chemicals and bacterial contamination with reverse osmosis done	1
	2.9.6.2	Water used to prepare the dialysate has colony count of less than 100CFU/ml. (AAMI Standard)	1
	2.9.6.3	Recommended water quality by provision of water analysis for bacteria at least monthly and chemical at least six monthly.	1
2.9.6 Physical Facility	2.9.6.4	Endotoxin test of RO water and dialysate is performed in annual basis.	1
	2.9.6.5	Power back up supply is ensured in hemodialysis unit at least for reverse osmosis and dialysis machine	1
	2.9.6.6	Plumbing is installed in manner as to prevent back flow of the dialysate drainage	1
	2.9.6.7	There is adequate light, well ventilation and suitable temperature maintained	1
	2.9.6.8	Separate toilets for male and female staff with at least one universal toilet	1
2.9.7 Inventory maintained	2.9.7	Biomedical equipment log book is maintained along with preventive maintenance records	1
2.9.8 Handover and takeover of critical patients	2.9.8	There is provision of transporting patient for transfer/referral in safe manner accompanied by at least one mid-level health worker and if needed medical officer	1
2.9.9 Recording	2.9.9.1	Medical record is maintained in register and digital format.	1
and reporting	22.9.9.2	Dialysis schedule of the patient is maintained in board along with time.	1

Standard 2.9		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 42 x100)	
		Total Obtained Score	42
	2.9.10.9	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.	1
	2.9.10.8	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.0.10.7	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available for practitioners	1
service	2.9.10.6	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
followed in hemodialysis	2.9.10.5	Autoclave of infected waste before disposal	1
2.9.10 Infection control measures	2.9.10.4	Dedicated shoes and gown is available in entrance of dialysis unit.	1
	2.9.10.3	Rinsing of machine is done after each shift and disinfection is done as per protocol	1
	2.9.10.2	Dialyzers and AV blood lines of PLHA, Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C positive is discarded after each use.	1
	2.9.10.1	Personal protective equipment as gown, mask, face shield as per requirement.	1

Annex 2.9a Medical equipment and instrument for hemodialysis

S.N.	Medical equipment and instrument	Required No	Score
1	Hemodialysis machine	at least 2	
2	Blood Pressure Apparatus	2	
3	Stethoscope	2	
4	Thermometer(Patient and Refrigerator)	2	
5	Glucometer	2	
6	Hemodialysis set	2	
7	Curtain	as per need	
8	Wheel Chair	at least 2	
9	Stretcher	at least 1	
10	Bed	as least 2	
11	Bed side Tray	1 in each bed	
12	Standby Rechargeable light	1	
13	Hygrometer	1	

	Resuscitation set	at least 1	
14	Suction Apparatus	at least 1	
15	Oxygen cylinder with flow meter,nasal prongs and mask or central oxygen	at least 1/ available	
16	Defibrillator	at least 1	
17	ECG machine	at least 1	
18	Pulse oximeter	at least 1	
19	Nebulizer	at least 1	
20	Cardiac monitor	at least 1	
21	Torch light	at least 1	
		Total score	
	Total percentage= Total		

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.9.5.3				

Annex 2.9b Medicines and Supplies for Hemodialysis

S.No	Medicines and supplies	Required No	Score
1	Diazepam Injection	5	
2	Frusemide Injection	5	
3	Ondansetron Injection	5	
4	Ranitidine Injection	5	
5	Noradrenaline Injection	5	
6	Phenytoin Injection	5	
7	Diclofenac sodium Injection	5	

8	Deriphylline Injection	5				
10	Hydrocortisone Injection	5				
11	Atropine Injection	5				
12	Adrenaline Injection	5				
13	Potassium Chloride (KCL) Injection	5				
14	Pheniramine Injection	5				
15	Sterile Water	5				
16	Soda bicarbonate Injection	5				
17	Dopamine Injection	5				
18	Calcium Gluconate Injection	5				
19	Dextrose 25 %/ 50% Injection	5each				
21	Tranxemic Acetate Injection	5				
22	Protamine Sulphate Injection	5				
23	Vitamin K Injection	5				
24	Tramadol Injection	5				
25	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5				
26	Aspirin Tablet	1 strip				
27	Clopilet Tablet	1 strip				
28	Isodril Tablet	1 stirp				
29	Nefedipin 5 mg/10mg Cap	1 strip each				
30	Injection Heparin	as per need				
Dialysis	Dialysis Consumables					
31	Adhesive Tape	as per need				
32	Leukoband	as per need				
33	Paper Tape	as per need				
34	Betadine	as per need				
35	Spirit	as per need				

36	Dialyzer	as per need		
37	A/V Tubing	as per need		
38	Fistula Needle	as per need		
39	I/V Set	as per need		
40	I/V Cannula different size	as per need		
41	Transducer	as least 2		
42	Sub clavien Catheter	at least 2		
43	Femoral Catheter	at least2		
44	Guide wire	at least 2		
45	Normal Saline 1000ml	as per need		
46	Normal Saline 500ml	at least 5		
47	Disposable Syringe 20ml	as least 5		
48	Disposable Syringe 10ml	at least 5		
49	Disposable Syringe 5ml	at least 5		
50	Rubber Sheet	as per need		
Total Score				
	Total percentage= Total Score/50 x100			

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 2.9.5.4	

Area	Code			
Intensive Care Services	2.10	Verification		
Intensive care unit (ICU)	2.10.1		1	
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.10.1 ICU	2.10.1.1	ICU service is available for inpatients and referral critical cases round the clock		1
inpatient and referral cases	2.10.1.2	Minimum number of ICU beds is 5% of total hospital beds		1
	2.10.1.3	One ICU set up has at least 5 ICU beds		1
Adequate physica	al facilities		ı	
	2.10.1.2.1	ICU must have easy access and connectivity with operation theatre complex, emergency department, radio-imaging and clinical lab.		1
	2.10.1.2.2	ICU must have a single entry and exit point to allow free access to heavy duty machines like mobile x-ray, bed and trolleys on wheels		1
	2.10.1.2.3	There must be at least two barriers to the entry of ICU		1
	2.10.1.2.3	Separate designated space in ICU for		
	2.10.1.2.4	Family waiting area with chairs at least one for each ICU bed		1
	2.10.1.2.5	Counselling room with working desk and chairs		1
	2.10.1.2.6	Central Nursing Station with working desk, centrally connected monitors display of each bed and at least three chairs		1
0.40.4.0	2.10.1.2.7	Nurse's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves		1
2.10.1.2 Strategic location of ICU	2.10.1.2.7	Doctor's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves		1
in hospital	2.10.1.2.8	Utility Room with separate dirty and clean linen storage		1
	2.10.1.2.9	Changing Room (Separate for male and female) with adequate number of lockers for staffs' belongings		1
	2.10.1.2.10	Wash room (Separate for male and female with at least one universal)		1
	2.10.11	Proper bed area allocated for each bed with supplies (See Annex 2.10.1a Proper Bed Area for ICU At the end of the standard)		3
	2.10.1.2.12	Lighting: Access to natural light		1
	2.10.1.2.13	ICU must have air conditioner to maintain the temperature, humidity and air flow and closed to outer environment		1
	2.10.1.2.14	High illumination spot lighting for procedures, like putting central lines etc.		1
	2.10.1.2.15	There must be proper fire extinguishing machines.		1

0.40.4.0	2.10.1.3.1	ICU has staffing as per annex. (See Annex 2.10.1b Staffing of Intensive care services At the end of the standard)	3
2.10.1.3 Staffing	2.10.1.3.2	There must be one ICU in-charge (Nursing officer) with minimum of bachelor in critical care or trained in critical care for overall management of ICU	1
2.10.1.4 Equipment and instruments available and functioning	2.10.1.4	ICU has adequate equipment and instruments to function adequately (See Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for intensive care services At the end of the standard)	3
2.10.1.5 Duty rosters	2.10.1.5	Duty roster for 24 hours is prepared and placed in visible area for all ICU staffs including doctors and nurses	1
2.10.1.6 ICU protocol in place and followed	2.10.1.6.1	ICU must practice given protocols on all given clinical conditions with all staffs in ICU trained in Basic Life Support, Advance Life Support, Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Infection prevention	1
Tollowed	2.10.1.6.2	All ICUs must be designed to handle disasters both within ICU and outside the ICU	1
	2.10.1.7.1	Separate sheet tailored for ICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP	1
2.10.1.7 Recording and reporting	2.10.1.7.2	Handover and takeover of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in ICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics	1
	2.10.1.7.3	Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly)	1
	2.10.1.8.1	10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each ICU	1
2.10.1.8	2.10.1.8.2	Hand Hygiene protocol developed and followed between each ICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer	1
Infection prevention	2.10.1.8.3	Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional	1
	2.10.1.8.4	Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.10.1.8.5	Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors	1
	2.10.1.8.6	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
Standard 2.10.1		Total obtained score	40
Standard 2.10.1		Total percentage= Total obtained score/40 x 100	

Neonatal Intensive care unit	2.10.2	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.10.2.1 NICU	2.10.2.1.1	NICU service is available for inpatients and referral critical cases round the clock		1
service for both inpatient and referral cases	2.10.2.1.2	Minimum number of NICU beds is 5% of total hospital beds		1
Telellal Cases	2.10.2.1.3	One NICU set up has at least 5 NICU beds		1
	2.10.2.2.1	NICU must have easy access and connectivity with operation theatre complex, emergency department, radio-imaging and clinical lab.		1
	2.10.2.2.2	NICU must have a single entry and exit point to allow free access to heavy duty machines like mobile x-ray, bed and trolleys on wheels		1
	2.10.2.2.3	There must be at least two barriers to the entry of NICU		1
	2.10.2.2.4	Separate designated space in NICU for		
	2.10.2.2.4.1	Family waiting area with chairs at least one for each NICU bed		1
	2.10.2.2.4.2	Counselling room with working desk and chairs		1
	2.10.2.2.4.3	Breast feeding room with comfortable chair and air conditioning for mother to feed or express breast milk		1
2.10.2.2 Adequate	2.10.2.2.4.4	Central Nursing Station with working desk, centrally connected monitors display of each bed and at least three chairs		1
physical facilities	2.10.2.2.4.5	Nurse's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves		1
	2.10.2.2.4.6	Doctor's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves		1
	2.10.2.2.4.7	Utility Room with separate dirty and clean linen storage		1
	2.10.2.2.4.8	Changing Room (Separate for male and female) with adequate number of lockers for staffs' belongings		1
	2.10.2.2.4.9	Wash room (Separate for male and female with at least one universal)		1
	2.10.2.2.4.10	Lighting: Access to natural light		1
	2.10.2.2.4.11	NICU must have air conditioner to maintain the temperature, humidity and air flow and closed to outer environment		1
	2.10.2.2.4.12	High illumination spot lighting for procedures, like putting central lines etc.		1
	2.10.2.2.4.13	There must be proper fire extinguishing machines.		1
2.10.2.3 Staffing	2.10.2.3	NICU has staffing as per annex (See Annex 2.10.1b Staffing of Intensive care services At the end of this standard)		3

Standard 2.10.2		Total percentage= Total obtained score/39 x 100	
Standard 2 40 3	,	Total obtained score	39
	2.10.2.8.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
	2.10.2.8.7	Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors	1
	2.10.2.8.6	Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.10.2.8.5	Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent cross infection.	1
prevention	2.10.2.8.4	Every neonate must be properly cleaned / wiped everyday by using approved solution.	1
2.10.2.8 Infection	2.10.2.8.3	Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional	1
	2.10.2.8.2	Hand Hygiene protocol developed and followed between each NICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer	1
	2.10.2.8.1	10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each NICU	1
	2.10.2.7.3	Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly)	1
2.10.2.7 Recording and reporting	2.10.2.7.2	Handover and takeover of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in NICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics	1
	2.10.2.7.1	Separate sheet tailored for NICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP	1
	2.10.2.6.2	All NICUs must be designed to handle disasters both within NICU and outside the NICU	1
2.10.2.6 NICU protocol in place and followed	2.10.2.6.1	NICU must practice given protocols on all given clinical conditions with all staffs in NICU trained in Basic Life Support, Pediatric Advance Life Support, Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Infection prevention, Tube feeding, Incubators, Warmer, Phototherapy	1
2.10.2.5 Duty rosters	2.10.2.5	Duty roster for 24 hours is prepared and placed in visible area for all NICU staffs including doctors and nurses	1
2.10.2.4 Equipment and instruments available and functioning	2.10.2.4	ICU has adequate equipment and instruments to function adequately (See Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for intensive care services At the end of this standard)	3

Pediatric Intensive care unit	2.10.3	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.10.3.1 PICU service for both	2.10.3.1.1	PICU service is available for inpatients and referral critical cases round the clock		1
inpatient and referral cases	2.10.3.1.2	One PICU set up has at least 5 PICU beds		1
	2.10.3.2.1	PICU must have easy access and connectivity with operation theatre complex, emergency department, radio-imaging and clinical lab.		1
	2.10.3.2.2	PICU must have a single entry and exit point to allow free access to heavy duty machines like mobile x-ray, bed and trolleys on wheels		1
	2.10.3.2.3	There must be at least two barriers to the entry of PICU		1
	2.10.3.2.4	Separate designated space in PICU for		
	2.10.3.2.5	Family waiting area with chairs at least one for each PICU bed		1
	2.10.3.2.6	Counselling room with working desk and chairs		1
	2.10.3.2.7	Central Nursing Station with working desk, centrally connected monitors display of each bed and at least three chairs		1
2.10.3.2	2.10.3.2.8	Nurse's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves		1
Adequate physical facilities	2.10.3.2.9	Doctor's Room with tea room facility and reference books in shelves		1
	2.10.3.2.10	Utility Room with separate dirty and clean linen storage		1
	2.10.3.2.11	Changing Room (Separate for male and female) with adequate number of lockers for staffs' belongings		1
	2.10.3.2.12	Wash room (Separate for male and female with at least one universal)		1
	2.10.3.2.13	Proper bed area allocated for each bed with supplies		1
	2.10.3.2.14	Lighting: Access to natural light		1
	2.10.3.2.15	PICU must have air conditioner to maintain the temperature, humidity and air flow and closed to outer environment		1
	2.10.3.2.16	High illumination spot lighting for procedures, like putting central lines etc.		1
	2.10.3.2.17	There must be proper fire extinguishing machines.		1
2.10.3.3 Staffing	2.10.3.3	PICU has staffing as per annex. (See Annex 2.10.1b Staffing of Intensive care services At the end of this standard)		3

2.10.3.4 Equipment and instruments available and functioning	2.10.3.4	PICU has adequate equipment and instruments to function adequately (See Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for intensive care services At the end of this standard)	3
2.10.3.5 Duty rosters	2.10.3.5	Duty roster for 24 hours is prepared and placed in visible area for all PICU staffs including doctors and nurses	1
2.10.3.6 PICU protocol in place and	2.10.3.6.1	PICU must practice given protocols on all given clinical conditions with all staffs in PICU trained in Basic Life Support, Advance Life Support, Critical Care Support, Mechanical Ventilation, Infection prevention	1
followed	2.10.3.6.2	All PICUs must be designed to handle disasters both within PICU and outside the PICU	1
	2.10.3.7.1	Separate sheet tailored for PICU set up is used for continuous monitoring of the patients and e-recording done in standard software approved by MoHP	1
2.10.3.7 Recording and reporting	2.10.3.7.2	Handover and takeover of the patients from ER or other wards is done with patient being received in PICU accompanied by respective ward at least staff nurse or paramedics	1
	2.10.3.7.3	Complications, morbidity and mortality are recorded, reported and proceeded for clinical audit on regular basis (at least weekly)	1
	2.10.3.8.1	10% of beds (1 to 2) should be separated as isolation beds in each PICU	1
	2.10.3.8.2	Hand hygiene protocol developed and followed between each PICU bed with alcohol hand rubs or sanitizer	1
2.10.3.8 Infection prevention	2.10.3.8.3	Separate space designated for scrub station with running water and liquid soap, elbow lever and hand drier available and functional	1
prevention	2.10.3.8.4	Every neonate must be properly cleaned /wiped everyday by using approved solution.	1
	2.10.3.8.5	Use of personal protective equipment while caring each neonate to prevent cross infection.	1
	2.10.3.8.6	Waste disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	2.10.3.8.7	Gown and slippers for doctors, nurses, visitors	1
	2.10.3.8.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination	1
		Total obtained score	38
Standard 2.10.3		Total percentage= Total obtained score/38 x 100	

Annex 2.10.1a Proper Bed Area for ICU

S.No.	Appropriate bed space and supplies	Score
1.	100 sq. ft per patient care area	
2.	Bed length: 7 ft; Bed width: 3.5 ft	
3.	The head end of the bed must be kept at least 2 ft from the wall to have adequate access for endotracheal intubation, resuscitation, and central venous catherization	
4.	The foot end of the bed must be kept at least 3 ft from the corridor or wall.	
5.	Space between the two adjacent beds: 5 ft	
6.	Wall or ceiling mounted pendants to reduce the space requirements and to provide hindrance free and smooth accessibility at the head end of the bed.	
7.	Utilities per bed in the pendant: 2 oxygen outlets with flow meters, 2 vaccuum, 8 universal electric outlets distributed on both sides of the bed.	
	Total Score	
	Total percentage= Total Score/6 x 100	

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard2.10.1.11	

Annex 2.10.1b Staffing for Intensive Care Services

S.No.	Staffing of ICU	Required Number	ICU	NICU	PICU
1.	ICU Coordinator with at least MD Anesthesiology (dedicates 50%of professional time in ICU)	1			
2.	NICU/ PICU Coordinator with at least MD Pediatrics (dedicates 50% of professional time in NICU/PICU)				
3.	Admitting consultant on duty	1			
4.	One trained medical officer for each 5 bed	1 per shift			
5.	Nurse in-charge with 5 years' experience in ICU with at least Nursing officer (Bachelors' degree in critical care/ critical care trained)	1			
6.	Nurse: patient ventilated and multi-organ failure patients	1:1			
7.	Nurse: Patients ventilated or multi-organ failure patients	2:3			
8.	Nurse: Patients less seriously sick patients who do not require above modalities.	1:2			
9.	Infection Prevention trained office assistants	1in each shift for 5 bedded ICU			
10.	Security staffs	2 in each shift			
11.	Biomedical technician/engineer on duty	At least one			
	Total percentage	e= Total Score/10 x 100			

Scoring Chart		
Total Percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.10.1.3.1		
Score for Standard 2.10.2.2.5.1		
Score for Standard 2.10.3.4.1		

Annex 2.10.1c Equipment and Instrument for Intensive Care Services

S.N.	for ICU	Required	Score		
		number	ICU	NICU	PICU
1.	ICU bed (With mattress, two iv stands and all position possible: height adjustment, back section and leg section adjustment, tredelenberg and reverse trendelenberg position)	one per bed			
2.	Bedside Patient monitor (Modular - ECG, SPO2, NIBP, RR, Temp Probes with trays) upgradable to invaseive BP	one per bed			
3.	Bedside Patient monitor (Modular - ECG, SPO2, NIBP, 2 Invasive BP, RR, Temp Probes with trays)	two out of five monitors			
4.	ICU Ventilator (With paediatric and adult provisions, graphics and Non-Invasive Modes, Humidifier, inbuilt nebulisation, turbine/air-compressor)	one per bed			
5.	BiPAP Machine	two for five beds			
6.	Defibrillator (manual and automated with transcutaneous pacing facility)	One			
7.	Syringe pumps	4 per bed			
8.	Infusion pumps	1 per bed			
9.	Over Bed Table	1 per bed			
10.	Bedside Cabinet	1 per bed			
11.	Handheld Pulse oximeter	2			
12.	ABG Machine	1			
13.	Hemodialysis Machine	1			
14.	Intermittent Leg Compressing Device to prevent DVT	1 per bed			
15.	Air mattress	1 per bed			
16.	Crash/Resuscitation trolley	1			
17.	Glucometer	2			
18.	Portable X-ray machine	1			
19.	Clinical Lab facility with lactate value, culture and sensitivity	Available			
20.	Warming devices: blanket, blower	As per need			
		Total Score			
	Total percentage= Total	Score/ 20x 100			
			l .	I	I

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 2.10.1.4	
Score for Standard 2.10.2.3	
Score for Standard 2.10.3.5	

Area	Code			
Diagnostics and laboratory	2.11	Verification		
Laboratory	2.11.1.1			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.11.1.1.1Time	2.11.1.1.1.1	Laboratory is open from 10 AM to 3 PM for routine services and separate emergency lab service available round the clock		1
for patients	2.11.1.1.1.2	Basic investigations are available (See Annex 2.11.1a List of investigations for Laboratory At the end of this standard)		3
	2.11.1.1.2.1	Laboratory team is lead by pathologist (at least 2 - one for hematology, histocytopathology and biochemistry, one for microbiology)		1
2.11.1.1.2 Staffing	2.11.1.1.2.2	At least 7 staffs - 2 technologist, 2 technicians 1 assistant and 2 helpers are available for routine lab		1
	2.11.1.1.2.3	At least 3 staffs (1 Technician, 1 Assistant and 1 Helper) in each shift in emergency lab		1
	2.11.1.1.2.4	On call biomedical engineer available for maintenance of lab equipment		1

2.11.1.1.3 Instruments and	2.11.1.1.3.1	Instruments and equipment to carry out all parameters of tests are available and functioning(See Annex 2.11.1.1b Equipment and Instrument for Lab At the end of this standard)	3
equipment	2.11.1.1.3.2	Instrument are maintained and calibrated as per manufacturer instructions	1
	2.11.1.3.3	Quality control sera and standards are run regularly and record kept	1
2.11.1.1.4	2.11.1.1.4.1	Separate space with working desk and chair designated for specific laboratory procedures like- hematology, biochemistry, microbiology, serology, histopathology and cytology	1
Physical facilities	2.11.1.1.4.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.	1
	2.11.1.1.4.3	Designated area well labelled for reception of sample and dispatch of reports	1
	2.11.1.1.4.4	Power back up is available for the lab for preservation of sample and regents	1
2.11.1.1.5 Duty rosters	2.11.1.1.5	Duty rosters of lab are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.	1
2.11.1.1.6 Facilities for	2.11.1.1.6.1	Waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 15 persons in waiting lobby.	1
patients	2.11.1.1.6.2	At least one each male, female and universal toilet for patients using laboratory services	1
	2.11.1.1.6.3	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.	1
	2.11.1.1.7.1	Sample is adequately recorded with requisition form with detail information of patients	1
2.11.1.1.7	2.11.1.1.7.2	Standard reporting sheets are being used and all reports are recorded in a standard register (HMIS 9.4).	1
Recording and reporting	2.11.1.1.7.3	Copy of computerized report is kept safe (hard and soft copies) for future use till 6 months and report is available to patient	1
	2.11.1.1.7.4	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release	1
2.11.1.1.8 Supplies storage and stock	2.11.1.1.8.1	At least three months buffer stock of laboratory supplies is available.	1
	2.11.1.1.8.2	Reagents are stored at appropriate temperature in store and lab	1
2.11.1.1.9 Blood Bank within hospital premises	2.11.1.1.9	Blood bank should be available inside hospital premises either owned by hospital or Nepal Red Cross Society (If hospital has its own blood bank refer to standard 2.11.1.2)	1

Standard 2.11.1.1		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 36 x100)	
		Total Obtained Score	36
	2.11.1.1.10.8	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination	1
	2.11.1.1.10.7	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.11.1.1.10.6	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners	1
2.11.1.1.10 Infection prevention	2.11.1.1.10.5	There are colored bins for waste segregation based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) and infectious waste is sterilized using autoclave before disposal	1
	2.11.1.1.10.4	Masks and gloves are available	1
	2.11.1.1.10.3	All staffs know how to respond in case of spillage and other incidents	1
	2.11.1.1.10.2	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places visibly	1
	2.11.1.1.10.1	Closed vacuum system is used for sample collection	1

Annex 2.11.1.1a List of Investigations for Laboratory

SN	Test	Routine
Hematology		
1.	Hb	
2.	Total Leucocyte count	
3.	Differential leucocyte count	
4.	ESR	
5.	Blood grouping for non- transfusion	
6.	Blood grouping for transfusion	
7.	Bleeding time	
8.	PT	
9.	APTT	
10.	Platelet count	
11.	MCV	
12.	MCH	
13.	MCHC	

14.	Hematocrit (PCV)
15.	Malaria RDT or microscopy
16.	Absolute count
17.	Reticulocyte
18.	Peripheral smear examination
19.	Sickling test
Chemistry ar	nd Endocrinology
20.	Blood Sugar
21.	Urea
22.	Creatinine
23.	Billirubin total
24.	Billirubin direct
25.	Serum Uric acid
26.	Total Protein
27.	Serum albumin
28.	SGOT
29.	SGPT
30.	Alkaline phosphatase
31.	Triglyceride
32.	Total Cholesterol
33.	HDL
34.	LDL
35.	Serum sodium
36.	Serum potassium
37.	Beta hCG
38.	HbA1c
39.	Urine microalbumin
40.	Urine albumin creatinine ratio
41.	Total CK
42.	CK-MB
43.	Troponin T/I

44.	Amylase
45.	Lipase
46.	Thyroid function test
47.	Beta hCG
Microbiology	
48.	Sputum AFB
49.	KOH mount
50.	Routine bacteriology culture (blood, urine, pus, body fluid, swab)
51.	Antibiotic susceptibility
52.	Gram stain
Serology	
53.	RPR
54.	Widal
55.	ASO
56.	RA factor
57.	CRP
58.	rK39 (kit)
59.	Montoux test
60.	TPHA (rapid)
61.	HbsAg (rapid)/ CLIA/ ELISA
62.	HCV(rapid)
63.	HIV(rapid)
Miscellaneou	IS
64.	Urine routine and microscopy
65.	Urine Pregnancy Test
66.	Stool routine and microscopy
67.	Stool for occult blood
68.	Stool for reducing substance
69.	Urine ketone bodies
70.	CSF and body fluid examination (sugar, protein, total and differential count, malignant cells)

71.	Semen analysis (total count and motility)		
72.	Pap smear examination		
73.	Sputum cytology		
74.	Body fluid cytology		
75.	Biopsy service (Histopathology services)		
76.	Fine needle aspiration cytology		
77.	Bone marrow aspiration and biopsy		
Total Score			
Tota	Total Percentage = Total Score/ 77 x 100		

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 2.11.1.1.2	

Annex 2.11.1.1b Equipment and Instrument for Laboratory

S.N.	Name of Instruments	Required Quantity	Score
1.	Microscope	3	
2.	Fully automated biochemistry analyser	1	
3.	Fully automated hematology analyser	1	
4.	HBA1c measuring instrument (semiautomated/ automated)	1	
5.	ELISA/CLIA/ECL	1	
6.	Incubator	1	
7.	Biosafety cabinet (for microbiology)	1	
8.	Chemical Balance	1	

9.	Electrolyte Analyzer	1
10.	Hot air Oven	1
11.	Refrigerator	1-2
12.	Centrifuge	1-2
13.	Counting Chamber	1-2
14.	DLC counter	1-2
15.	Tissue Processor	1
16.	Microtome	1
17.	Pipettes, Glassware/kits	As per need
18.	Computer with printer	1
19.	Water Bath	1
20.	Tissue flotation bath	1
21.	Disposable test tubes	As per need
22.	Different Closed Vacuum set (for sample)- hematology, biochemistry	As per need
23.	Autoclave for waste disposal (250 liter, pre-vacuum with horizontal outlet)	1
	Total Score	
	Score/ 23 x 100	

Scoring chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.11.1.1.3		

Area	Code	Varification (*Amplicable if heavital has its own blood hould		
Blood Bank*	2.11.1.2	Verification (*Applicable if hospital has its ov	vn blood ba	ink)
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.11.1.2.1 Time for patients	2.11.1.2.1	Blood bank is open / facility is available round the clock		1
2 . 1 1 . 1 . 2 . 2 Staffing	2.11.1.2.2	Adequate numbers of trained healthcare workers are available in blood bank (at least 2 blood bank staffs to cover shifts including ER)		1
	2.11.1.2.3.1	Adequate rooms and space for the staffs and patients are available (area of more than 10 meter squares)		1
2.11.1.2.3	2.11.1.2.3.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.		1
Physical facilities	2.11.1.2.3.3	The required furniture and supplies are available (See Annex 2.11.1.2a Blood Bank Furniture and Supplies At the end of the standard)		3
	2.11.1.2.3.4	Thermometers are attached to all equipment requiring temperature control and temperatures are recorded daily or temperature sensor based equipment		1
2.11.1.2.4 Instruments and equipment	2.11.1.2.4	Instruments and equipment are calibrated, available and functioning with record of smear kept (See Annex 2.11.1.2b Equipment and Instrument for Blood Bank At the end of the standard)		3
2.11.1.2.5 Duty rosters	2.11.1.2.5	Duty rosters of lab are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.		1
2.11.1.2.6 Facilities for	2.11.1.2.6.1	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 10 persons in waiting lobby.		1
patients	2.11.1.2.6.2	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.		1
	2.11.1.2.7.1	Sample is adequately recorded with requisition form with detail information of patients		1
2.11.1.2.7 Recording and	2.11.1.2.7.2	Standard reporting sheets are being used and all reports are recorded in a standard register or NBBTS software and computerized bill available to patients		1
reporting	2.11.1.2.7.3	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release		1
	2.11.1.2.7.3	BTSC submits regular reports to NPHL/NBBTS of provided proficiency panels related to TTIs		1
2.11.1.2.8 Supplies	2.11.1.2.8.1	At least three months buffer stock of laboratory supplies is available.		1
Supplies storage and stock	2.11.1.2.8.2	Blood bags, transfusion sets, blood and blood components, reagents are stored at appropriate temperature in store and lab		1

Standard 2.11.1.2		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/27x100)	
		Total Obtained Score	27
	2.11.1.2.9.7	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination	1
	2.11.1.2.9.6	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.11.1.2.9.5	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners	1
Infection prevention	2.11.1.2.9.4	Bio-waste disposal is done based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
2.11.1.2.9	2.11.1.2.9.3	Masks and gloves are available	1
	2.11.1.2.9.2	All staffs know how to respond in case of spillage and other incidents	1
	2.11.1.2.9.1	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places	1

Annex 2.11.1.2a Blood Bank Furniture and Supplies

S.N.	Furniture and supplies	Required Quantity	Score	
1.	Working desk with two chairs	1 set		
2.	Patient chair for blood collection	1		
3.	Blood bag single and/or component	As per need		
4.	BP cuff	1		
5.	Stethoscope	1		
6.	Weighing machine (for patient and for blood)	As per need		
7.	Band aid, cotton and spirit	As per need		
8.	Needle cutter	as per need		
9.	Reagents Kits for ABO/Rh serology/ cross-matching requirement	as per need		
10.	Glass ware for blood grouping (ABO/Rh)	as per need		
Total score				
Total percentage= Total Score/ 11 x 100				

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score 2.11.1.2.3.1				

Annex 2.11.1.2b Equipment and Instrument for Blood Bank

S.N.	Name of Instruments	Required Quantity	Score		
1.	Blood bank refrigerator 2 to 4° C	2			
2.	Ordinary centrifuge	3			
3.	Deep freezer (-20°C to -30°C)	1			
4.	Deep freezer (-80°C)	1			
5.	Platelet Shaker	1			
6.	Autoclave	1			
7.	Computer with printer	1			
8.	Gamma radiation chamber	1 (optional*)			
9.	Microscope	1			
10.	Auto pipettes (20, 50, 100 μl)	2 each			
11.	Incubator	2			
12.	Water Bath	3			
13.	Hot Air Oven	2			
14.	Generator 60 KVA	as per need			
		Total score			
	Total percentage= Total Score/ 14 x 100				

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score 2.11.1.2.3.3				

Area	Code	Verification		
X-ray	2.11.2		Obtained	Maximum
Components		Standards	Score	Score
2.11.2.1 Time	2.11.2.1.1	X-ray service is open from 10 AM to 3 PM		1
for patients	2.11.2.1.2	Emergency x-ray service is available round the clock		1
2.11.2.2 Staffing	2.11.2.2	Adequate numbers of trained healthcare workers are available in x-ray (at least 2 staffs to cover shifts including ER) with on duty radiologist		1
2.11.2.3 Patient counseling	2.11.2.3	Counseling is provided to patients about radiation hazard, site and position for x-ray		1
2.11.2.4 Information education and communication materials for patients	2.11.2.4	Radiation sign, appropriate Radiation awareness posters, leaflets are available in the department and OPD waiting area.		1
2.11.2.5	2.11.2.5	General X ray unit (with minimum 125KV and 300ma X-ray machine) with floatation table top and vertical bucky		1
Instruments and equipment	2.11.2.6	Mobile X ray unit 1 for bed side radiography for inpatient is available and functioning.		1
	2.11.2.7	Complete CR system with CR cassette at least 5 of 14 x 17 inch and 3 of 10x12inch.		1
2.11.2.8	2.11.2.8.1	X ray room of at least 4x4sqm with wall of at least 23cm of brick or 6cm RCC or 2mm lead equivalent.		1
Physical facilities	2.11.2.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.		1
	2.11.2.8.3	The required furniture and supplies including radiation protective measures for patients, visitors and staffs are available including lead gown		1
2.11.2.9 Duty rosters	2.11.2.9	Duty rosters of X-ray are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.		1
2.11.2.10 Facilities for patients	2.11.2.10	Waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 5 persons in waiting lobby.		1
2.11.2.11 Recording and reporting	2.11.2.11.1	X-ray is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of x-ray and site and view		1
	2.11.2.11.2	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release		1
2.11.2.12 Information to patients	2.11.2.12	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places		1

	2.11.2.12.1	Radiological waste is disposed based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
2.11.2.12 Infection	2.11.2.12.2	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners	1
prevention	2.11.2.12.3	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.11.2.12.4	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination	1
		Total Obtained Score	20
Standard 2.11.2		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 20 x100)	

Area	Code			
Ultrasonography (USG)	2.11.3	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.11.3.1 Time for patients	2.11.3.1	USG is open from 10 AM to 3 PM for obstetrics, abdominal, pelvic and superficial structure like testis, thyroid		1
2.11.3.2 Staffing	2.11.3.2	USG trained medical practitioner and mid- level health worker (preferably female) in each USG room		1
2.11.3.3 Patient counseling	2.11.3.3	Counseling is provided to patients about site and indication of USG		1
2.11.3.4 Maintaining patients' privacy	2.11.3.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients)		1
2.11.3.5 Instruments and equipment	2.11.3.5	USG machine (advanced) with different probes, computer and printer with USG papers, gel and wipes is available and functional		1
2.11.3.6 Physical facilities	2.11.3.6.1	Adequate space for practitioner and patient for USG with working table and examination bed one per each USG machine		1
	2.11.3.6.2	Proper light and ventilation maintained.		1
2.11.3.7 Facilities for patients	2.11.3.7	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 15 persons in waiting lobby.		1
2.44.2.0	2.11.3.8.1	USG is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of USG		1
2.11.3.8 Recording and reporting	2.11.3.8.2	Report have adequate information of patient, information of area of examination and radiological opinion, further referral and checked by designated person before release		1
2.11.3.9 Infection prevention	2.11.3.9.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners		1
	2.11.3.9.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination		1
		Total Obtained Score		12
Standard 2.11.3		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 12 x100)		

Area	Code				
Electrocardiogram (ECG)	2.11.4	Verification	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score	
2.11.4.1 Service available	2.11.4.1	ECG service is available for patients in OPD, Emergency and Indoor		1	
2.11.4.2 Space	2.11.4.2	Separate space is dedicated for ECG Service		1	
2.11.4.3 Patient counseling	2.11.4.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of ECG		1	
2.11.4.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.11.4.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients)		1	
2.11.4.5 Instruments, equipment and supplies	2.11.4.5	Functional ECG machine (12 lead with power back up), paper, gel, wipes and hand sanitizer are available in ECG trolley		1	
	2.11.4.6.1	ECG is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of ECG		1	
2.11.4.6 Recording and reporting	2.11.4.6.2	Reporting folder of ECG should have adequate information of patient, including analysis of 12 lead ECG with final impression of ECG diagnosis done by designated person before release		1	
2.11.4.7 Infection	2.11.4.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available for practitioners		1	
prevention	2.11.4.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination		1	
06		Total Obtained Score		9	
Standard 2.11.4		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 9 x100)			

Echocardiogram (Echo)	2.11.6	Verification		
Components		Standards		Maximum Score
2.11.6.1 Adequate	2.11.6.1.1	Echo service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM		1
time for patients	2.11.6.1.2	Emergency Echo is available round the clock (optional)		
2.11.6.2 Adequate health workers 2.11.6.2 Cardiologist is available for Echo service with at least one mid-level health worker assigned in Echo			1	
2.11.6.3 Patient counseling	2.11.6.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of Echo		1

2.11.6.4 Adequate instruments, equipment and supplies	2.11.6.4	Functional Echo machine (2D, M-mode, color doppler), computer and printer with Echo papers, gel, wipes and hand sanitizer are available	1
	2.11.6.5.1	Separate space allocated for Echo with changing room and patients' gown	1
2.11.6.5 Adequate physical facilities	2.11.6.5.2	Proper light and ventilation are adequately maintained	1
	2.11.6.5.3	Echo examination bed with mattress and bed cover and pillow with curtains for privacy of patients	1
2.11.6.6	2.11.6.6.1	Echo is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of echo and echo diagnosis	1
Recording and reporting	2.11.6.6.2	Report have adequate information of patient and checked by designated person before release	1
2.11.6.7 Infection	2.11.6.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners	1
prevention	2.11.6.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized	1
Standard 2.11.6		Total Obtained Score Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 11	11
		x100)	

Treadmill (TMT)	2.11.7	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.11.7.1 Adequate time for patients	2.11.7.1	Treadmill (TMT) service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM		1
2.11.7.2 Adequate health workers	2.11.7.2	At least one trained medical officer / cardiologist and one mid-level health worker is allocated for TMT service		1
2.11.7.3 Patient counseling	complication during TMT as well as to			1
0.44.7.4	2.11.7.4.1	Functional TMT machine with display monitor and printer, paper, ECG lead, wipes and hand sanitizer are available		1
2.11.7.4 Adequate instruments, equipment, medicines and supplies	2.11.7.4.2	Emergency trolley with emergency drugs and supplies readily available (See Annex 2.11.7a Emergency Trolley TMT At the end of this standard)		3
	2.11.7.4.3	Synchronized Defibrillator is available and functional in TMT room		1
	2.11.7.4.4	Injection Dobutamine available for Stress TMT		1

Standard 2.11.7		Total Percentage = Total Obtained Score/ 15x100	
		Total Obtained Score	15
prevention	2.11.7.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination	1
2.11.7.7 Infection	2.11.7.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available for practitioners	1
2.11.7.6 Recording and reporting	2.11.7.6.2	TMT report should have adequate information of patient, achievement of target heart rate, blood pressure response with exercise, any ECG changes, any complication observed during exercise and recovery period and checked by designated person before release	1
	2.11.7.6.1	TMT is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of TMT	1
physical facilities	2.11.7.5.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.	1
2.11.7.5 Adequate	2.11.7.5.1	Separate room allocated for TMT with changing room, gown for patient and locker for patients' belongings	1

Annex 2.11.7a Emergency Trolley TMT

SN	Name	Required No	Score
1.	Atropine Injection	10	
2.	Adrenaline Injection	3	
3.	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2	
4.	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2	
5.	Xylocaine Gel	2	
6.	Diclofenac Injection	5	
7.	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5	
8.	Diazepam injection	2	
9.	Morphine Injection / Injection Pethidine	2	
10.	Hydrocortisone Injection	4	
11.	Phenaramine Injection	4	
12.	Dexamethasone Injection	4	
13.	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4	

14.	Frusemide Injection	5	
15.	Dopamine injection	2	
16.	Noradrenaline injection	2	
17.	Digoxin injection	2	
18.	Verapamil injection	2	
19.	Amidarone injection	2	
20.	Glyceryltrinitrate Injection	1	
21.	Labetolol injection	1	
22.	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2	
23.	Ceftriaxone Injection	4	
24.	Metronidazole Injection	4	
25.	Dextrose 25% / 50% Injection	2 each	
26.	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2	
27.	IV Canula (18, 20, 22, 24 Gz)	2 each	
28.	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	5 each	
29.	Disposable Gloves 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5	3 each	
30.	Distilled Water	3	
31.	Needle 18-25	As per need	
32.	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (for enema)	5	

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.11.7.4.2				

Endoscopy	2.11.8	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.11.8.1	2.11.8.1. 1	Endoscopy service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM		1
Adequate time for patients	2.11.8.1. 2	Emergency endoscopy is available round the clock		1
2.11.8.2 Adequate	2.11.8.2.1	Separate room designated for endoscopy with adjustable patient bed, head adjustable recovery bed, working chair for practitioner and working table with at least two chairs		1
physical facilities	2.11.8.2.2	Scopes hanging area for storage. (covered cupboards/ shelves)		1
	2.11.8.2.3	Proper light and ventilation maintained		1
2 . 1 1 . 8 . 3 A d e q u a t e	2.11.8.3.1	Physician/ surgeons having endoscopic training or Gastroenterologist or hepatologist or gastrointestinal surgeons with at least 2 Trained endoscopic nurse/paramedic designated for endoscopy room		1
staffing	2.11.8.3.2	One mid-level trained health worker for record keeping, booking, and report dispatch, counselling before procedure		1
2.11.8.4 Patient counseling	2.11.8.4	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of Endoscopy with possible complications		1
2.11.8.5 Adequate	2.11.8.5.1	Functional Video-endoscopy machine with attachable gastroscope and colonscope; bronchoscope (optional) with cardiac monitor available		1
instruments, equipment,	2.11.8.5.2	Portable Diathermy machine with cautery wires for endoscopic procedure standard.		1
medicines and supplies	2.11.8.5.3	Emergency trolley with emergency drugs and supplies readily available (See Annex 2.11.8a Emergency Trolley Endoscopy At the end of this standard)		3
	2.11.8.6.1	Recording and printing system (computer, color printer with capture card and reporting software for UGI endoscopy, colonoscopy)		1
2.11.8.6 Recording and reporting	2.11.8.6.2	Endoscopy report is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of endoscopy and pictures attached		1
	2.11.8.6.3	Report have adequate information of patient, visibly printed pictures captured during endoscopy, endoscopic observation of structure, diagnosis and relevant endoscopic procedures performed and complications observed if any and checked by designated person before release		1

	2.11.8.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners	1
	2.11.8.7.2	Personal protective equipment including utility gloves and boots available and used	1
2.11.8.7 Infection	2.11.8.7.3	Separate tubs for washing, disinfection and final cleaning of the scopes available and used	1
prevention	2.11.8.7.4	Disinfectant solution (gluteraldehyde) and Citezyme solution for enzymatic cleaning of scopes available and used	1
	2.11.8.7.5	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination (*not for scopes)	1
Standard 2 44 9		Total Obtained Score	21
Standard 2.11.8		Total Percentage (Total Obatined Score/ 21 x100)	

Annex 2.11.8a Emergency Trolley Endoscopy

SN	Name	Required No	Score
1.	Atropine Injection	10	
2.	Adrenaline Injection	3	
3.	Xylocaine 1% and 2% Injections with Adrenaline	2	
4.	Xylocaine 1% and 2 % Injections without Adrenaline	2	
5.	Xylocaine Gel	2	
6.	Diclofenac Injection	5	
7.	Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection	5	
8.	Diazepam injection	2	
9.	Morphine Injection / Pethidine Injection	2	
10.	Hydrocortisone Injection	4	
11.	Pheramine Injection	4	
12.	Dexamethasone Injection	4	
13.	Ranitidine/Omeperazole Injection	4	
14.	Frusemide Injection	5	

15.	Dopamine injection	2			
16.	Noradrenaline injection	2			
17.	Digoxin injection	2			
18.	Verapamil injection	2			
19.	Amidarone injection	2			
20.	Glyceryltrinitrate injection	1			
21.	Labetolol injection	1			
22.	Sodium bicarbonate injection	2			
23.	Ceftriaxone Injection	4			
24.	Metronidazole Injection	4			
25.	Dextrose 25%/50% ampoule	2			
26.	IV Infusion set (Adult/Pediatric)	2			
27.	IV Canula (16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 Gz)	2 each			
28.	Disposable syringes 1 ml, 3 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 20 ml, 50 ml	5 each			
29.	Disposable Gloves (Size 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5)	3 each			
30.	Distilled Water	3			
31.	Sodium chloride-15%w/v and Glycerin-15% w/v (for enema)	As per need			
Total Score					
	Total Percentage (Total Score/ 31x100)				

Scoring chart				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.11.8.6.3				

Audiometry	2.11.9	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.11.9.1 Adequate time for patients	2.11.9.1	Audiometry service is available from 10 AM to 3 PM		1
2.11.9.2 Adequate health workers	2.11.9.2	ENT specialist is available for performing audiometry		1
2.11.9.3 Patient counseling	2.11.9.3	Counseling is provided to patients about procedure and indication of audiometry and explain patient about the examination booth		1
2.11.9.4 Adequate instruments, equipment and supplies	2.11.9.4	Functional Audiometer with power supply and response switch, headphones, earphones with audiometric calibration stand and 500g weight and audiometer patch cords available		1
2.11.9.5 Adequate physical	2.11.9.5.1	Separate room allocated for audiometry with a special booth made of acoustic medium is available with custom-built triangular table with the audiometer on top and the computer tower beneath and an area outside booth for working area for technologist		1
facilities	2.11.9.5.2	Sound dampening materials on the interior walls of the exam room and a rubber seal on the hallway door		1
	2.11.9.5.3	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.		1
	2.11.9.6.1	Computer available for recording and reporting of the test results		1
2.11.9.6 Recording and	2.11.9.6.2	Audiometry is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients and diagnosis		1
reporting	2.11.9.6.3	Report have adequate information of patient, results of audiometry and advices for further hearing related treatment and checked by designated person before release		1
2.11.9.7	2.11.9.7.1	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners		1
Infection prevention	2.11.9.7.2	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized		1
04		Total Obtained Score		12
Standard 2.11.9		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 12x100)		

CT Scan	2.11.10	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.11.10.1 Adequate time	2.11.10.1.1	CT Scan service is open from 10 AM to 3 PM and appointments date given		1
for patients	2.11.10.1.2	Emergency CT Scan service is available round the clock		1
2.11.10.2 Adequate staffing	2.11.10.2	Adequate numbers of trained healthcare workers are available in CT scan (at least 2 staffs to cover shifts including ER) under supervision of Radiologists		1
2.11.10.3 Patient counseling	2.11.10.3	Counseling is provided to patients about radiation hazard, site and position for CT Scan and assessed for claustrophobia		1
2.11.10.4 Information education and communication materials for patients	2.11.10.4	Radiation sign, appropriate Radiation awareness posters, leaflets are available in the department and OPD waiting area.		1
2.11.10.5 Adequate instruments and equipment	2.11.10.5	CT Scan Machine (at least 128 slice) available and functional at least 1		1
2.11.10.6	2.11.10.6.1	CT Scan room of at least 16x20 feet with wall of at least 23cm of brick or 6cm RCC or 2mm lead equivalent and control room of 10x 12 feet		1
Adequate physical facilities	2.11.10.6.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained with help of air conditioner and exhaust fans.		1
	2.11.10.6.3	The required furniture and supplies including radiation protective measures for patients,, visitors and staffs are available including magnetic gown		1
2.11.10.7 Duty rosters	2.11.10.7	Duty rosters for CT Scan service are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.		1
2.11.10.8 Facilities for patients	2.11.10.8.1	Comfortable waiting space with sitting arrangement is available for at least 5 persons in waiting lobby.		1
	2.11.10.8.2	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.		1
2.11.10.9	2.11.10.9.1	CT Scan is adequately recorded as per requisition form with detail information of patients, date of Ct Scan and site and view		1
Recording and reporting	2.11.10.9.2	Report have adequate information of patient, radiological diagnosis of CT Scan and checked by designated person before release		1
2.11.10.10 Information to patients	2.11.10.10	Biohazard signs and symbols are used at appropriate places		1

Standard 2.11.10		Total Obtained Score Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 19	19
2.11.10.11 Infection prevention	2.11.10.11.4	Chlorine solution and bleach is available and utilized for decontamination	1
	2.11.10.11.3	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.11.10.11.2	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners	1
	2.11.10.11.1	Radiological waste is disposed based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1

Area	Code	Verification		,
Postmortem	2.12.1	Vermication		
Components		Service Standards	Obtained score	Maximum Score
	2.12.1.1.2	Designated area for mortuary room, changing room and store room and bathroom		1
2.12.1.1	2.12.1.1.2	Body dissection table (at least one) is available and used		1
Physical facility	2.12.1.1.3	Organ dissection table (at least one) is available and used		1
	2.12.1.1.4	Adequate ventilation and light and odor management		1
2.12.1.2 Availability of postmortem services	2.12.1.2	Examination of the dead body in any unnatural death and suspicious death (Post-mortem examination or autopsy) available from 9 am to 5pm		1
2.12.1.3 Staffing	2.12.1.3	At least one MD forensic and one trained medical officer for autopsy and clinical medico-legal services		1
2.12.1.4 Supplies and instruments	2.12.1.4	Adequate supplies and instruments for forensic services (See Annex 2.12.1a Supplies and instrument for post mortem At the end of this standard)		3
2.12.1.5 Mortuary van	2.12.1.5	Mortuary van is available 24 hours (at least one)		1
2.12.1.6 Recording and reporting	2.12.1.6	Standardized medico-legal examination formats available		1
	2.12.1.7.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.		1
2.12.1.7 Infection	2.12.1.7.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
prevention	2.12.1.7.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced.		1
	2.7.11.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.		1
	2.12.1.7.5	Proper disposal of anatomical waste in placenta pit after autoclaving		1
		Total Obtained Score		14
Standard 2.12.1		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 19 x100)		

Annex 2.12.1a Supplies and instrument for post mortem services

S.No.	Supplies and instrument	Required Number	Score
1.	Refrigeration chamber or cool room for body preservation	8-10 bodies capacity	
2.	Dissection set of instruments for autopsy	2 sets	
3.	Magnifying lens; 20 and 40 times	1 each	
4.	Measuring tape	2	
5.	Weighing machine for organs and if possible for dead body	1	
6.	Camera for photography	1	
7.	Glass tubes for blood collection and tissue collection; reasonable numbers for regular use	as per need	
8.	Glass slides; reasonable number for regular use	as per need	
9.	EDTA	as per need	
10.	Sodium Floride -200 or 500 gm	As per need	
11.	Formalin solution	as per need	
12.	Plastic made wide mouth containers of 500 ml capacity; reasonable numbers for regular need	as per need	
13.	Sodium chloride (table salt); reasonable amount for regular use	as per need	
14.	Autopsy gown	2 sets	
15.	Gum boots	2 pairs	
16.	Gloves and masks	as per need	
17.	Computer with printer for report preparation	1	
18.	Cleaning agents; soap, detergents	as per need	
19.	Sealing materials; specific seal tape or wax seal and seal print	as per need	
20.	Autopsy and skeletal remains SOP, Reference Manual	as per need	
		Total score	
	Percentage= To	tal score/20 x 100	

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.12.1.6.1				

Area	Code			
Medico-legal services	2.12.2	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained score	Maximum Score
2.12.2.1 Physical facility	2.12.2.1	Designated area for medico-legal examination with examination bed and working desk with chair		1
	2.12.2.2.1	Medico-legal services are available 24 hours		1
2.12.2.2 Availability of medico-legal services	2.12.2.2.2	Injury examination and reporting in cases of physical assaults, attempted murder, sexual offenses (victim and accused), metal status examination, torture victim examination and drunkenness examination and at least one examination bed allocated for it		1
2.12.2.3 Staffing	2.12.2.3	At least one MD forensic and one trained medical officer for autopsy and clinical medicolegal services		1
2.12.2.4 Supplies and	2.12.2.4.1	Adequate supplies and instruments for medico- legal services (See Annex 2.12.2a Supplies and instrument for medico legal services At the end of this standard)		3
instruments	2.12.2.4.2	Preservation of sample ensured before dispatching for test		1
2.12.2.5 Patient counseling	2.12.2.5	Post-traumatic counseling is done to the victims of medico-legal issues like sexual offence		1
2.12.2.6 Recording and reporting	2.12.2.6	Standardized medico-legal examination formats available		1
0.40.0.7	2.12.2.7.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.		1
2.12.2.7 Infection prevention	2.12.2.7.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.12.2.7.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced.		1
	2.12.2.7.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.		1
Standard 0 40 0		Total Obtained Score		14
Standard 2.12.2		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 14 x100)		

Annex 2.12.2a Supplies and instrument for clinical medico-legal services

S.No.	Supplies and instrument	Required number	Score		
1.	Weight machine and height scale	1 each			
2.	BP set, stethoscope and torch light	1 each			
3.	Examination kits; sexual offence cases (rape victim examination kit)	as per need			
4.	Gloves and masks	as per need			
5.	Magnifying lens; 20 and 40 times	1 each			
6.	Measuring tape	As per need			
7.	Camera for photography	1			
8.	Paper envelopes of different sizes for collection of samples and packing	as per need			
9.	Glass tubes for collection of blood urine; reasonable number for regular use	as per need			
10.	X ray plate view box	1			
11.	EDTA and Sodium floride 500 gm	As per need			
12.	Glass slides; reasonable number for regular use	as per need			
13.	Cupboards for store and necessary other furniture for examination room	as per need			
14.	Sealing materials as for autopsy room	as per need			
15.	Computer and printer for report preparation as in autopsy	1			
16.	SOPs and Reference Manuals for age estimation, sexual offence case examination, injury examination, drunkenness examination, mental state examination and torture victim examination.	1			
	Total score				
	Percentage= Total	score/16 x 100			

Scoring			
Total Percentage	Score		
0-50	0		
50-70	1		
70-85	2		
85-100	3		
Score for Standard 2.12.2.6.2			

Area	Code	Verification		
One stop crisis management center	2.13	Vermouton		
Components		Service Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.13.1 OCMC coordination committee exists (multi-sectoral)	2.13.1.	Quarterly meeting minute of coordination committee		1
2.13.2 Functionality of case management committee	2.13.2	Monthly meeting minute of case management committee		1
2.13.3 Timely service for	2.13.3.1	Prioritized services for GBV victims/survivors exits		1
patients	2.13.3.2	Treatment for GBV survivors/affected by GBV is available 24 hours		1
2.13.4 Physical facilities for OCMC services	2.13.4	Separate space allocated for OCMC services with adequate physical facilities (See Annex 2.13a Physical facilities for OCMC At the end of this standard)		3
2.13.5 Staffing	2.13.5.1	At least one Medical officer working in the hospital trained in medico-legal issues is available		1
	2.13.5.2	At least two Staff nurse working in the hospital and 1 trained psycho social counselor		1
2.13.6 Timely	2.13.6.1	Health check-up, medico-legal examination including documentation (See Annex2.13b Instruments and supplies for treatment in OCMC At the end of this standard)		3
examination from medico- legal aspects and treatment of GBV survivors/ affected by GBV	2.13.6.2	Preservation of samples as legal evidence done for future use (See Annex 2.13.3c Instruments and supplies for evidence collection in OCMC At the end of this standard)		3
	2.13.6.3	Pregnancy test and emergency contraceptive services, tests for HIV/HBV available		1
2.13.7 Use of GBV clinical	2.13.7.1	Whole site orientation on GBV clinical protocol conducted		1
protocol	2.13.7.2	Availability and use of the treatment as per the protocol and OCMC guideline		1
2.13.8 Psycho-	2.13.8.1	Mental health and psychosocial counselling services available		1
social counselling of GBV Survivors/ affected by GBV and rehabilitation	2.13.8.2	If the female survivor requires to stay more days or requires advance psychosocial counseling including livelihood training, she/he shall be referred to nearby appropriate safe home/rehabilitation centers		1

2.13.9 Referral services in place	2.13.9.1	Provide required referral and other services (as per the health service guideline and protocol). (Beyond health: security, legal, shelter, rehabilitation)	1
COLVIDOS III PIAGO	2.13.9.2	Health related referral services e.g. Safe abortion services	1
2.13.10 Information, education and	2.13.10.1	Detailed information concerning the services being provided by OCMC to the survivors of GBV (Citizen charter, leaflets, community radio etc)	1
empowerment for GBV survivors/ affected by GBV	2.13.10.2	Information is being given in an integrated manner (Safe home related, OCMC, Police women children service unit)	1
	2.13.11.1	Details of the events registered in the OCMC, services (health and non-health) being provided to the survivors, listing of the referred organizations shall be documented to be classified and analyzed in due course.	1
2.13.11Recording and reporting	2.13.11.2	Confidentiality shall be maintained at all stages of documentation.	1
	2.13.11.3	Report to concerned authority (DCC and MoHP) in monthly report service format	1
	2.13.11.4	Documentation of the current status of GBV survivors of at least last 1 year is done	1
	2.13.12.1	Masks and gloves are available and used	1
2.13.12 Infection	2.13.12.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
prevention	2.13.12.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.	1
	2.13.12.4	Needle cutter is used.	1
	2.13.12.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.	1
		Total Obtained Score	29
Standard 2.13		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 29 x100)	

Annex 2.13a Physical Facilities for OCMC

SN	General Items	Required No.	Score
1	Rooms for treatment room/examination room, office and guard room	1 each	
2	Toilet allocated for OCMC services	as per need	
3	Curtains to maintain confidentiality during the forensic examination	as per need	
4	Examination table	1	
5	Desk	1	

6	Chairs	3	
7	Cupboard to keep clients' information with filing cabinet	1	
8	Movable table lamp	1	
9	toilet and bathroom for clients' use (water, bucket, mug, soap, towel)	as per need	
10	Hand washing facility for service provider	as per need	
11	Refrigerator and lockable cupboard for specimen store	1	
12	Telephone	1	
13	Computer and printer	1set	
14	Boiler (for tea)	1 set	
	Total score		
	Percentage= Total score/14 x 100		

Scoring		
Total Percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.13.4		

Annex 2.13b Instruments and supplies for treatment in OCMC

SN	General Items	Required No.	Score
1	Sphygmomanometer (B.P. Instrument)	1	
2	Stethoscope	1	
3	Torch Light	1	
4	Tongue Depressor	as per need	
5	Tourniquet	1	
6	Sterilized Gloves as required	as per need	

7	Sterilized Syringe and Needles as required	as per need	
8	Cotton and Bandage as required	as per need	
9	Sterilized Vial for sample collection	as per need	
10	Different sized Reflecting Mirrors (big, medium and small)	1 each	
11	Sterilized Speculum	1	
12	Glutaradehylde solution for high level of infection prevention	as per need	
13	Chlorine powder to sterilize the used materials/tools	as per need	
14	Protoscope /Anscope	1	
15	Pregnancy Test Kit	as per need	
16	Specimen collection materials for communicable Sexually Transmitted Infections	as per need	
17	Lubricant, Clean Water, Normal Saline	as per need	
18	Tray for sharp instruments, such as scissors, knife etc.	as per need	
19	Height Measuring Scale	1	
20	Weight Measuring Scale	1	
Total score			
	Total Percentage = To	otal Score/ 20 x 100	

Scoring		
Total Percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.13.6.1		

Annex 2.13c Instruments and supplies for evidence collection in OCMC

SN	General Items	Required No.	Score
1	Cotton/material to collect sperm, Blood, Saliva etc. from survivor	as per need	
2	Container/vessel to keep the collected specimen	as per need	
3	Materials to swab	as per need	
4	Microscope slide	as per need	
5	Vials for blood collection	as per need	
6	Vials to collect urine for pregnancy test	as per need	
7	Paper or plastic seat	as per need	
8	Paper bag to hold clothes and other items	as per need	
9	Air spatula and slide for pap smear	as per need	
10	Fixing solutions: hair spray, alcohol etc	as per need	
11	Analgesic : Normal medications like Paracetamol, Ibuprofen etc. for pain relief	as per need	
12	Emergency Contraceptives: Pills and IUCD	as per need	
13	Thread for Suturing	as per need	
14	Immunization for Tetanus and Hepatitis	as per need	
15	STI Preventive	as per need	
16	Bed Sheet and Blankets for examination table	as per need	
17	Towel	as per need	
18	Clothes for Survivor (if her clothes are torn or stained).	as per need	
19	Gown to be worn during the examination	as per need	
20	Sanitary Pads and Tampons for internal use	as per need	
21	Documentation forms and recording forms	as per need	
22	Camera and Film for evidence collection	1	
24	Colposcope or Magnifying Glass	1	
Total score			
	Total Percentage = Tota	I Score/ 24 x 100	

Scoring		
Total Percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.13.6.2		

Area	Code			
Physiotherapy (Physical Rehabilitation)	2.14	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.14.1 Space	2.14.1	Separate room for OPD physiotherapy with at least 10 physiotherapy beds with 5 exercise beds and 5 electric beds		1
2.14.2Time for	2.14.2.1	Physiotherapy OPD is open from 10 AM to 5 PM.		1
patients	2.14.2.2	Inpatient physiotherapy service is available based on the requisition		1
2.14.3 Staffing	2.14.3	At least 1 physiotherapist trained in Masters in Physiotherapy (MPT), 2 trained in Bachelors in Physiotherapy (BPT), and 2 Certificate in physiotherapy (CPT) or Diploma in physiotherapy (DPT) and 1 trained office assistant treating 20 patients per day on OPD basis		1
	2.14.3.1	Duty roster prepared for a month to cover 24 hours service		1
2.14.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.14.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients).		1
2.14.5 Patient counseling	2.14.5	Counseling is provided to patients about the type of treatment being given and its consequences.		1
2.14.6 IEC/BCC materials	2.14.6	Appropriate IEC/BCC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in the OPD waiting area.		1
2.14.7 Instruments and equipment	2.14.7	Instruments and equipment to carry out the Physiotherapy works are available and functioning (See Annex 2.14a Instruments and equipment physiotherapy At the end of this standard).		3
2.14.8 Physical facilities	2.14.8.1	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available.		1
	2.14.8.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.		1
2.14.9 Duty rosters	2.14.9	Duty rosters of OPD are developed regularly and available in appropriate location.		1
2.14.10 Facilities for	2.14.10.1	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.		1
patients	2.14.10.2	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients.		1
2.14.11 Recording and reporting	2.14.11.1	Recording and reporting throughout treatment and follow up is done		1

	2.14.12.1	Masks and gloves are available and used	1
	2.14.12.2	There are colored bins for waste disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
2.14.12 Infection prevention	2.14.12.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.	1
	2.14.12.4	Needle cutter is used	1
	2.14.12.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.	1
Standard 2.14		Total Obtained Score	22
Standard 2.14		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 22 x 100	

Annex 2.14a Instruments and equipment physiotherapy

SN	Instruments and equipment	Required No.	Score
1.	Traction unit	2	
2.	IFT(Interferential treatment)	4	
3.	Ultrasound(treatment) unit	4	
4.	TENS (Transcutaneous nerve stimulation)	4	
5.	Muscle stimulator	3	
6.	Parallel bar	1	
7.	Quadriceps Table	1	
8.	Therabands	5	
9.	Heel exerciser	1	
10.	CPM machine knee and elbow	1	
11.	Physio ball 55" 65" and 90"	3	
12.	Moist heat unit	1	
13.	Wax unit	1	
14.	Foot step	1	
15.	Shoulder wheel	2	
16.	Pulley Set	2	
17.	Static Cycle	1	
18.	Weight Cuffs set	2	
19.	Dumbell set	2	

20.	Shortwave diathermy	1	
21.	Tit table (electronic)	1	
22.	Microwave diathermy	1	
23.	Cryotherapy unit	1	
24.	Hand exercise table	1	
25.	Mobilization table / bed	2	
26.	Laser therapy unit	1	
Total Score			
Total Percentage= Total Score/26 x100			

Scoring				
Total Percentage	Score			
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 2.14.7				

Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation	2.15	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.15.1 Adequate space	2.15.1	Separate space allocated for Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation		1
2.15.2 Adequate time and access for patients	2.15.2.1	Dietetics and Nutrition rehabilitation unit opens from 10 am to 3 pm		1
	2.15.2.2	Inpatients monitored for nutritional needs, rehabilitation and therapeutic diets prescribed where needed		1
2.15.3 Adequate health workers	2.15.3	1 Senior dietitian (Masters in Nutrition & Dietetics with hospital internship, or Bachelors in Nutrition & Dietetics with one year's hospital experience), 1 dietetic assistant and 1 mid-level health workers trained in nutrition rehabilitation available for the dietetics and nutrition rehabilitation service		1
2.15.4 Maintaining patient privacy	2.15.4	Appropriate techniques have been used to ensure the patient privacy (separate rooms, curtains hung, maintaining queuing of patients, etc).		1

Standard 2.15		Total Percentage (Total Obtained Score/ 22 x100)		
		Total Obtained Score		22
	2.15.11.5	Chlorine solution is available and utilized.		1
	2.15.11.4	Needle cutter is used		1
2.15.11 Infection prevention	2.15.11.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available for practitioners.		1
	2.15.11.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	2.15.11.1	Masks and gloves are available.		1
2.15.10 Facilities for patients	2.15.10.2	Hand-washing facilities are available for patients.		1
	2.15.10.1	Safe drinking water is available in the waiting lobby throughout the day.		1
2.15.9 Recording and reporting	2.15.9	Treatment, follow up and progress are recorded and reported		1
2.15.8.4 Adequate physical facilities	2.15.8.6	The required furniture are available		1
	2.15.8.5	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.		1
	2.15.8.4	Adequate rooms and space for the practitioners and patients are available.		1
2.15.8.3 Adequate instrument, equipment, supplies	2.15.8.3	Instruments, equipment and supplies needed for inpatient stabilization center available and functional		1
2.15.8.2 Adequate staffing	2.15.8.2	Trained staffs assigned for inpatient nutrition stabilization		1
2.15.8.1 Adequate space	2.15.8.1	Separate space assigned for inpatient nutrition stabilization		1
2.15.8 Inpatient sta	abilization cer	ter for severe undernourished children with con	nplications	
2.15.7 Adequate instruments and equipment	2.15.7	Instruments and equipment to carry out the OPD works are available and functioning		1
2.15.6 Information education and communication materials for patients	2.15.6	Appropriate IEC materials (posters, leaflets etc.) are available in waiting area on balanced diet and identification of malnutrition specially among children		1
2.15.5 Patient counseling	2.15.5	Counseling is provided to patients about their nutritional status, diet prescription/ nutritional rehabilitation, use of local food as sources of the diet required and follow up		1

Area	Code			
Cardiac catheterization Laboratory	2.16	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.16.1 Time	2.161.1	Routine procedures available on scheduled days		1
for Cardiac catheterization Laboratory (Cath	2.16.1.2	Emergency procedures available round the clock		1
Lab)	2.16.1.3	At least two functional operating tables		1
2.16.2 Staffing	2.16.2	For one cardiac intervention, at least a team is composed of: MD Internal Medicine trained in cardiac intervention or cardiologist with one trained medical officer, two trained nursing/paramedics, and one trained office assistant		1
	2.16.3	Cath lab has at least following services avail	able	
	2.16.3.1	Coronary Angiography		1
2.16.3 Cath Lab services available	2.16.3.2	Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty/ percutaneous coronary intervention(PTCA)		1
	2.16.3.3	Right heart catheterization		1
	2.16.3.4	Pigtail insertion (Pericardiocentesis)		1
	2.16.4.1	Indications and reviews the clinical history and physical examination is documented		1
2.16.4 Patient counselling	2.16.4.2	Informed consent is taken before intervention; patients and caretakers are given appropriate counselling about the procedure.		1
2.16.5 Patient 2.16.5		Preoperative instructions for patient preparation are given and practiced with routine pre-anesthesia check up		1
	2.16.6.1	Separate area designated for post- procedure care to stabilize the patient after procedure		1
2.16.6 Post- procedure care	2.16.6.2	Staffs are specified for the post-procedure care including close monitoring of the vital signs and observation of patient for bleeding in intervention site		1
	2.16.6.3	Adequate information shared for patient care and patient followed by at least one mid-level health worker for hand over or transfer of patient within or outside the hospital		1

Standard 2.16		Total Percentage= Total Obtained Score/ 36 x 100	
Otendord 0.40		Total Obtained Score	36
2.16.10.8 Cleaning	2.16.10.8	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination.	1
2.16.10.7 Disposal of sharps	2.16.10.7	Needle cutter is used	1
2.16.10.6 Appropriate segregation of waste	2.16.10.6	Separate colored waste bins based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) are available and used	1
2.16.10.5 High Dusting	2.16.10.5	High dusting is done at least twice a week in Cath Lab	1
2.16.10.4 Disinfection of instruments	2.16.10.4	High Level Disinfection (e.g. Cidex) facility is available and being practiced.	1
2.16.10.3 Fumigation	2.16.10.3	Fumigation is done at least once a week in the Cath Lab	1
2.16.10.2 Appropriate PPE	2.16.10.2	Gowns and sterile drapes for patients and sterile gown for surgery team are available and used whenever required.	1
2.16.10.1 Hand hygiene	2.16.10.1	Hand-washing and scrubbing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced with elbow tap	1
2.16.10 Infection pre	evention proto	ocol is strictly followed by all staffs in Cath Lab	
2.16.9 Records	2.16.9	Recording is done for all surgeries including procedure, observation during surgical procedure and complications if any	1
2.16.8 Safe Surgery Checklist	2.16.8	The Safe Surgery Checklist is available in Cath Lab and used	1
	2.16.7.4	Surgical sets for minimum list of the interventions available (See Annex 2.16d Surgical sets for Minimum list of Interventions At the end of this standard)	3
Set Up	2.16.7.3	Medicines and supplies available (See Annex 2.16c General Medicine and Supplies for Cath lab At the end of this standard)	3
2.16.7 Cath Lab	2.16.7.2	General equipment, instruments and supplies available (See Annex 2.16b Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Cath Lab At the end of this standard)	3
	2.16.7.1	Cath Lab has appropriate physical set up (See Annex 2.16a Physical Set Up for Cath Lab At the end of this standard)	3

Annex 2.16a Physical Set Up for Cath Lab

SN	Physical Set Up	Score	
1.	Separate room designated for Cath Lab with recovery room and control room		
2.	Space designated for changing room for male and female staffs separately		
3.	Lockers for storage of the belongings of staffs		
4.	Separate shelves for storage of clean and dirty shoes at the entrance of the Cath Lab area demarked with red line		
5.	Space designated with sink facilitated with elbow tap for scrubbing		
6.	Designated space for tea room		
7.	Separate bathroom with at least one universal toilet for Cath Lab		
8.	Scrub basins with running water		
9.	Utility basins (at least 4)		
	Total Score		
	Total percentage= Total Score/ 9 x 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring chart	
Total percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 2.16.7.1	

Annex 2.16b Furniture, Equipment, Instruments and Supplies for Cath Lab

SN	General Equipment and Instruments for OT	Standard Quantity	Score
1.	Wheel chair foldable, adult size	1	
2.	Stretcher	1	
3.	Patient trolley	1	

4.	Cupboards and cabinets for store	1
5.	Working desk for anesthesia, nursing station, gowning	1 each
6.	OT Table- universal type/ with wedge to position patient	At least 2
7.	Flurosope	At least 1
8.	Cardiac Monitors	At least 2
9.	Computer with display monitor and printer in control room	At least 1 set
10.	Examining table	1
11.	Mayo Stand with tray	2
12.	Operation theatre lights	1
13.	Ultra violet light source	1
14.	Electronic suction machine/ Foot-operated suction machine	1/1
15.	Refrigerator / cold box	1
16.	Boiler/ Autoclave	1/1
17.	Oxygen concentrator/ Oxygen Cylinder/ Central oxygen	1/1/ available
18.	Instrument trolley	2
19.	BP instrument with stethoscope	1
20.	Thermometer	1
21.	Steel Drum for gloves	1
22.	Steel Drum for Cotton	1
23.	Tourniquet, latex rubber, 75 cm	2
24.	Kidney tray (600cc)	2
25.	Covered instrument trays	4
26.	Mackintosh sheet	1
27.	Lead gown	2 sets
28.	Bowl stand	2
29.	Cheatle forceps in jar	2
30.	Packing towel double wrapper	As per need
31.	Sterile gloves (6,6.5,7,7.5,8)	5 each

32.	Towels/ eye hole	As per need	
33.	Masks and caps	As per need	
34.	Torch light and batteries	1 set	
35.	Foot steps	2	
36.	Wall clock	1	
37.	Waste bucket for scrub nurse	1	
38.	IV stand	2	
39.	Big tray, Big bowl, small bowl, kidney tray, sponge holder	2 each	
40.	Lap Pack	At least 2	
41.	IV set and PMO line	At least 10 each	
42.	Leak proof sharp container	1	
43.	Color coded waste bins (based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1 set per OT	
44.	Disposable syringes of different size, 3 way connector	As per need	
Total Score			
Total percentage= Total/ 44 x 100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if the mentioned test is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.16.7.2		

Annex 2.16c Medicine and Supplies for Cath Lab

SN	Emergency Drugs (including neonates) for OT	Standard Quantity for 1 patient	Score
1.	Verapamil Injection	4 ampules	
2.	Heparin Injection	2 vials	
3.	Midazolam Injection	5 vials	
4.	Hydrocortisone Powder for Injection	100ml 2 vial	

5.	Frusemide Injection	2 ampules	
6.	Dopamine Injection	5 vials	
7.	Ergometrine Injection	2 ampules	
8.	Hydralizine injection	5 vials	
9.	Calcium Gluconate Injection	10ml X 2 ampules	
10.	Dextrose (25%/50%) Injection	2 ampules each	
11.	Naloxone Injection	1 ampule	
12.	Aminophyline Injection	2 ampules	
13.	Chloropheniramine Injection	2 ampules	
14.	Mephentine Injection	1 vial	
15.	IV Fluids- Ringer Lactate / Normal Saline/ DNS/ D5%	6 bottles each	
16.	IV infusion Set	4	
17.	IV Canula 22G/20G/18G	4 each	
Total Score			
Total Percentage = Total Score/17 X 100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0

Scoring Chart		
Total percentage	Score	
0-50	0	
50-70	1	
70-85	2	
85-100	3	
Score for Standard 2.16.7.3		

Annex 2.16d Minimum List of Surgical Sets for Intervention

S.No.	Items	Required number	Score
1.	Catheterization set	At least 5	
2.	Coronary angiography set	At least 2	
3.	PTCA kit	At least 2	

4.	TPI Set	At least 2		
5.	Swan Ganz Catheter	At least 2		
6.	Teurmo Wire J tip	At least 5		
7.	Radial/ femoral sheath 5 Fr	At least 10 each		
8.	Port manifold	At least 10		
9.	Ordinary wire	At least 5		
10.	Mersilk (2-0) cutting body	As per need		
11.	Pigtail 5/6 Fr	At least 5		
	Total Score			
	Total Percentage = Total Score/11 x 100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart			
Total Percentage	Score		
0-50	0		
50-70	1		
70-85	2		
85-100	3		
Score for Standard 2.16.7.4			

Section III: Hospital Support Services Standards

Summary Sheet for Standards and Scores

Area	Total Number of Standards	Total Score	Total Obtained Score (Percentage)
Central Supply Sterile Department (CSSD)	17	19	
Laundry	17	19	
Housekeeping	13	15	
Repair, Maintenance and Power System	12	12	
Water Supply	4	4	
Hospital Waste Management	17	17	
Safety and Security	15	17	
Transportation and Communication	8	8	
Store (Medical and Logistics)	7	7	
Hospital Canteen and dietetics	16	16	
Social Service Unit (SSU)	12	14	
Total	138	148	
Score of Section III			
(Average of the percentage obtained = Su each sub-section/ Number of sub-section	tained in		

Area Code				
CSSD	3.1	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
2.1.1 Space	3.1.1.1	Separate central supply sterile department (CSSD) is available with running water facility		1
3.1.1 Space	3.1.1.2	There are separate rooms designated for dirty utility, cleaning, washing and drying and sterile area for sterilizing, packaging and storage		1
3.1.2 Staffing	3.1.2	Separate staffs assigned for CSSD and is led by CSSD trained personal		1
3.1.3 Equipment and supplies for CSSD	3.1.3	Equipment and supplies for sterilization available and functional round the clock (See Annex 3.1a CSSD Equipment and Supplies At the end of this standard)		3
3.1.4 Preparing consumables	3.1.4	Wrapper, gauze, cotton balls, bandages are prepared.		1
0.4.5.	3.1.5.1	All used instruments are cleaned using brush chemical/detergents in a separate room.		1
3.1.5 Preparing for sterilization	3.1.5.2	All instruments and equipment are dried in a separate place		1
	3.1.5.3	All instruments are packed in double wrappers		1
3.1.6 Sterilization	3.1.6	All wrapped instruments are indicated with thermal indicator and autoclaved in a separate room.		1
3.1.7 Storage	3.1.7	All sterile packs with sticker of sterilization date are stored in separate cupboards		1
3.1.8 Collection	3.1.8.1	System for single door collection and different route for distribution of the sterile supply exist and is practiced		1
and Distribution	3.1.8.2	Sterile supplies are distributed using basket supply system or on-demand supply system		1
3.1.9 Inventory	3.1.9	All instruments and wrappers are recorded and inventory maintained		1
	3.1.10.1	Staffs use personal protective equipment at work		1
3.1.10 Infection prevention	3.1.10.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste disposal based on HCWM9 guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
	3.1.10.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and liquid soap is available and being practiced.		1
	3.1.10.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination		1
Otan de vel C 4	-	Total Obtained Score		19
Standard 3.1		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 19 x 100		•

⁹ HCWM: Health Care Waste Management

Annex 3.1a CSSD Equipment and Supplies

SN	Items	Required No.	Score	
1.	Working Table	3		
2.	Trolley for Transportation	2		
3.	Steel Drums	10		
4.	Storage Shelves	2		
5.	Autoclave Machine (250 liter, pre-vacuum, with horizontal outlet)	2		
6.	Double Wrappers	As per need		
7.	Timer	2		
8.	Thermal Indicator Tape	As per need		
9.	Cap, Mask, Gown, Apron	As per need		
10.	Gloves	1 box		
11.	Cotton Rolls	As per need		
12.	Cotton Gauze	As per need		
13.	Scissors	2		
14.	Gauze cutter	2		
15.	Buckets	5		
16.	Scrub Brush	As per need		
17.	Hamper bag (cloth sack for collection of wrappers)	As per need		
Total Score				
	Total Percentage =	Total Score/17 X 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart			
Total Percentage	Score		
0-50	0		
50-70	1		
70-85	2		
85-100	3		
Score for Standard 3.1.3			

Area Code		Verification		
Laundry	3.2			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
3.2.1 Space	3.2.1.1	Separate laundry room is available.		1
	3.2.1.2	Separate space allocated for clean and dirty linens		1
3.2.2 Staffing	3.2.2	There is a special schedule for collection and distribution of linens with visible duty roster for staffs		1
3.2.3 Equipment/ Supplies	3.2.3	Adequate equipment and supplies are available for laundry (See Annex 3.2a Equipment and Supplies for Laundry At the end of this standard)).		3
3.2.4 Segregation and	3.2.4.1	Linens are segregated (soiled, unsoiled, colorful, white, blood stained) before wash		1
decontamination of linens	3.2.4.2	Separated linens are decontaminated before wash		1
3.2.5 Cleaning	3.2.5	All linens are washed using a washing machine.		1
3.2.6 Drying	3.2.6.1	Space available for drying linens like blankets in direct sunlight.		1
3.2.0 Dryllig	3.2.6.2	Linen dryer is available and used		1
3.2.7 Packing	3.2.7	All linens are ironed and packed properly.		1
3.2.8 Storage	3.2.8	Linens are properly stored in separate cupboard.		1
3.2.9 Distribution	3.2.9	All linens are distributed using a proper method (basket supply system and ondemand supply system).		1
3.2.10 Inventory	3.2.10	All linens are recorded and inventory maintained.		1
	3.2.11.1	Staff wear mask and gloves at work.		1
3.2.11 Infection	3.2.11.2	There are well labelled colored bins for waste disposal based on HCWM ¹⁰ guideline 2014 (MoHP)		1
prevention	3.2.11.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available and being practiced.		1
	3.2.11.4	Chlorine solution is available and utilized for decontamination		1
Otan day d 0 0		Total Obtained Score		19
Standard 3.2		Percentage = Total Obtained Score/ 19 x 100		

¹⁰ HCWM: Health Care Waste Management

Annex 3.2a Equipment and Supplies for Laundry

SN	List of equipment and supplies	Required No.	Score	
1.	Working table	1		
2.	Ironing Table	1		
3.	Storage Shelves	2		
4.	Trolley for Transportation	2		
5.	Washing Machine (at least 10 kg capacity with semi/full dryer)	2		
6.	Iron Machine	1		
7.	Buckets/ Basins	5		
8.	Stirrer (wooden)	2		
9.	Boots	2 pairs		
10.	Cap, Mask, Gowns	As per need		
11.	Ropes (for drying)	As per need		
12.	Scrub Brush	As per need		
13.	House/ Utility Gloves	As per need		
14.	Washing Powder	As per need		
15.	Chlorine Liquid/ Powder	As per need		
Total Obtained Score				
Total Percentage = Total Obtained Score/15 X 100				
Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.				

Scoring Chart				
Total Percentage Score				
0-50	0			
50-70	1			
70-85	2			
85-100	3			
Score for Standard 3.2.3				

Area Housekeeping	Code 3.3	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
3.3.1 Space for storage	3.3.1	Separate space is allocated for storage of the housekeeping basic supplies		1
	3.3.2.1	Allocation of the staff for cleaning with visible duty roster		1
3.3.2 Staffing	3.3.2.2	There is checklist of cleaning in each department with contact number of assigned working personnel		1
3.3.3 Basic Supplies	3.3.3	Basic supplies are available (See Annex 3.3a Housekeeping Basic Supplies At the end of this standard)		3
	3.3.4.1.1	The hospital premises are visibly clean and dust free		1
	3.3.4.1.2.1	All hospital toilets are clean with no offensive smell		1
	3.3.4.1.2.2	All toilets are cleaned at least three times a day		1
3.3.4 Cleaning	3.3.4.3	All doors and windows of hospital are dust- free and cleaned once a day.		1
	3.3.4.4	All floors of the hospital are clean and cleaned at least twice a day (like- before registration in morning and after OPD closes)		1
	3.3.4.5	All walls of the hospital are clean and are tiled or painted with enamel up to 4 feet		1
	3.3.4.6	Every ward/unit must have high wash twice a month and fumigation as per need		1
3.3.5 Drainage of chlorine solution	3.3.5	Separate drainage system or pit is maintained for drainage of chlorine solution		1
3.3.6 Garden	3.3.6	Garden and trees should cover at least 25% of the hospital premises		1
04		Total Obtained Score		15
Standard 3.3		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 15 x 100		•

Annex 3.3a Housekeeping Basic Supplies

SN	General Items	Required No.	Score
1.	Working Table and Chair	1	
2.	Telephone	1	
3.	Housekeeping Storage Room	1	
4.	Shelves	2	
5.	Cupboards	2	

6.	Log Book for Records	1		
7.	Vacuum Cleaner	1		
8.	Sickle	As per need		
9.	Spade	As per need		
10.	Shovel	As per need		
11.	Ropes	As per need		
12.	Scrub Brush	As per need		
13.	Broom	As per need		
14.	Buckets	As per need		
15.	Jars	As per need		
16.	Sprinkle Pipe	As per need		
17.	Soaps	As per need		
18.	Washing Powder	As per need		
19.	Additional Bed Covers for Replacement	As per need		
20.	Additional Pillow	As per need		
21.	Pillow cover	As per need		
22.	Blankets	As per need		
23.	Personal Protective Items	As per need		
24.	Window screens (jaali)	In all windows		
25.	Mosquito nets	As per need		
26.	Flower Pots	As per need		
Total Score				
	Total Percentage = To	otal Score/26 X 100		

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the required number is available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart	
Total Percentage	Score
0-50	0
50-70	1
70-85	2
85-100	3
Score for Standard 3.3.3	

Area	Code			
Repair, Maintenance and Power system	3.4	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
3.4.1 Staffing	3.4.1.1	Human resource trained in biomedical engineer is designated for repair and maintenance		1
J	3.4.1.2	Staffs assigned to cover 24 hours shift with visible duty roster for staffs.		1
	3.4.2.1	Hospital has regular preventive maintenance practices (calibration, servicing of equipment) and corrective maintenance)		1
3.4.2 Preventive	3.4.2.2	Biomedical equipment inventory of all equipment and instrument is updated		1
Maintenance	3.4.2.3	Separate room for storage of repairing tools and instrument		1
	3.4.2.4	Availability of spare parts for repair and maintenance of biomedical equipment and instruments		1
	3.4.2.5	Record keeping of repair and maintenance of biomedical equipment and instruments		1
	3.4.2.6	Specification of annual maintenance cost of major equipment		1
	3.4.3.1	Hospital has main-grid power supply with three-phase line		1
3.4.3 Availability of power sources	3.4.3.2	Hospital has alternate power generator capable of running x-ray and other hospital equipment		1
	3.4.3.3	Proper inventory of fuel is maintained.		1
	3.4.3.4	Hospital has solar system installed (at least for essential clinical services and administrative function).		1
		Total Obtained Score		12
Standard 3.4		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 12 x 100		

Area	Code	Verification		
Water supply	3.5	Vernication	ernication	
Component		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
3.5.1 Water supply	3.5.1	There is regular water supply system – boring or well or from drinking water supply dedicated for hospital		1
3.5.2 Water Storage	3.5.2.1	Water storage tank is covered to prevent contamination and cleaned on a regular basis		1
	3.5.2.2	Water storage tank has the reserve capacity to supply water for two full days in case of interruptions in main water supply		1
3.5.3 Water quality	3.5.3	Water quality test is done every year and report is available as per Nepal Drinking Water Quality Standards, 2005		1
		Total Obtained Score		4
Standard 3.5		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 4 x 100		

Area	Code	Verification		
Hospital Waste Management	3.6			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
3.6.1 Work plan prepared and implemented	3.6.1	There is work plan prepared and implemented by hospital for hospital waste management		1
2.6.2 Stoffing	3.6.2.1	There is allocation of staff for HCWM from segregation to final disposal		1
3.6.2 Staffing	3.6.2.2	Whole site coaching/ orientation on health care waste management is done		1
3.6.3 Space	3.6.3	There is separate area/space designated for solid waste storage and management with functional hand washing facility		1
3.6.4 Segregation of waste from source to final disposal	3.6.4	Different colored bins (for risk and non- risk waste) are used from source to final disposal		1
3.6.5 Personal protection	3.6.5	Staff use cap, mask, gloves, boot, and gown while collecting waste.		1
3.6.6 Public information	3.6.6	Information regarding proper use of waste bins is displayed publicly and basic information of HCWM is displayed in hospital premises		1
3.6.7 Medication trolley with waste segregation buckets	3.6.7	Medication trolley has well labeled buckets for segregation of waste during procedures		1

3.6.8 Transportation of waste within the hospital	3.6.8	Hospital uses transportation trolleys separate for risk and non-risk waste	1
	3.6.9.1	Infectious waste is sterilized using autoclave before disposal	1
	3.6.9.2	Collection of recyclable/reusable items such as plastic bottles, paper, decontaminated sharps is practiced and sold to vendor/municipality	1
3.6.9 Disposal	3.6.9.3	Composting of bio-degradable waste is practiced	1
and recycle/reuse of waste	3.6.9.4	Collection of waste by the local municipality/ rural municipality after sterilization /decontamination	1
	3.6.9.5	Placenta pit used for disposal of human anatomical waste such as placenta, human tissue	1
	3.6.9.6	Biogas plant in place and energy generated used for hospital support services	1
3.6.10 Pharmaceutical and radiological waste management	3.6.10	Pharmaceutical waste and radiological waste treated and disposed based on the HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
3.6.11 Liquid waste management	3.6.11	Hospital liquid waste management is done	1
3.6.12 Waste management of electronic goods and products 3.6.12		Hospital has BMET personnel to coordinate to manage waste related to electronic goods and products	1
		Total Obtained Score	18
Standard 3.6		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 18x 100	

Area	Code	Verification		
Safety and Security	3.7			
Component		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
3.7.1 Staffing of security personnel	3.7.1.1	Hospital has trained security personnel round the clock.		1
	3.7.1.2	All security staffs are oriented with hospital codes like 001- call for help for crashing patients, 007- call for disaster in ER		1
	3.7.1.3	All security staffs have participated in emergency drills		1

3.7.2 Office space allocated for security personnel	3.7.2	A separate office for security with communication system is available	1
3.7.3 Amenities	3.7.3	Basic amenities for safety and security are available (See Annex 3.7a Safety and Security Basic Amenities Section At the end of this standard)	3
3.7.4 Patient safety	3.7.4	The hospital has replaced all mercury apparatus with other appropriate technologies.	1
3.7.5 Continuous surveillance of hospital premises	3.7.5	CCTV coverage of major areas and control under Medical Superintendent and security in-charge	1
	3.7.6.1	The hospital has fire extinguisher in all blocks including the fire extinguishing system	1
	3.7.6.2	The hospital has installed safety alarm system including smoke detector	1
3.7.6 Hospital has	3.7.6.3	The hospital has prevented lightening by ensuring earthing system in electrification.	1
disaster mitigation system	3.7.6.4	Disaster preparedness orientation has been given to all staff at least every six months.	1
	3.7.6.5	Exit signs are displayed to escape during disaster in all departments and wards	1
	3.7.6.6	An assembly zone has been specified for disaster	1
	3.7.6.7	Hospital has functional rapid response team	1
	3.7.6.8	Medicine stock for post disaster response is available	1
		Total Obtained Score	17
Standard 3.7		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 17 x 100	

Annex 3.7a Safety and Security Basic Amenities

SN	General Items	Score		
1	Flash light	1		
2	Whistle	1		
3	List of Important Phone Numbers	1		
4	Key Box	1		
5	Emergency Alarm	1		
6	Fire extinguisher at least one in each block	1		
	Obtained Score			
	Total Percentage = Total Score/6 X 100			

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the mentioned items are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart					
Total Percentage	Score				
0-50	0				
50-70	1				
70-85	2				
85-100	3				
Score for Standard 3.7.4					

Area	Code	Verification		
Transportation and Communication	3.8			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
	3.8.1.1	24-hour ambulance service is available.		1
3.8.1 Transportation	3.8.1.2	Hospital has its own well-equipped ambulance at least 2		1
	3.8.1.3	The hospital has access to utility van		1
	3.8.2.1	The hospital has telephone with intercom (EPABX) network.		1
	3.8.2.2	Internal communication (paging) system has been installed in all major service stations.		1
3.8.2 Communication	3.8.2.3	A notice board is available and being utilized.		1
5.5.2 Communication	3.8.2.4	List of important phone numbers including emergency contacts like ambulance, fire brigade, blood banks, hospital administration, hospital staffs is available in the reception, emergency and administration office		1
	3.8.2.5	There should be a public contact or information center in prime location of hospital with 24 hours staff availability		1
		Total Obtained Score		8
Standard 3.8		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 8 x 100		

Area	Code	Verification		
Store (Medical and Logistics)	3.9			
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
3.9.1 Space	3.9.1	Separate space allocated for store for hospital- medicine and logistics		1
3.9.2 Buffer stock	3.9.2.1	A separate hospital medical store with 3 months' buffer stock is available		1
in medical store	3.9.2.3	Minimum and Maximum stock levels for each item are calculated and used when re-ordering stock		1
0.001	3.9.3.1	Electronic database system is used in the hospital medical store.		1
3.9.3 Inventory	3.9.3.2	Hospital submits quarterly reports to LMIS utilizing either paper report or web-based (eLMIS-7)		1
3.9.4 Disposal of expired medicine	3.9.4	Disposal of expired medicine as per HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP) is practiced in every six month		1
3.9.5 Auction of logistics	3.9.5	Auction of identified old logistics is done annually		1
Standard 3.9		Total Obtained Score		7
		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 7 x 100		

Area	Code			
Hospital Canteen and Dietetics	3.10	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
3.10.1 Time for patients/ visitors and staff	3.10.1	Hospital has canteen in its premises with 24 hours service		1
3.10.2 Information to patients/ visitors and staffs	3.10.2	A list of food items with price list approved by Hospital Management Committee is available		1
	3.10.3.1	Visibly clean floors and space allocated for cooking, cleaning and storage of stock		1
3.10.3 Physical	3.10.3.2	Light and ventilation are adequately maintained.		1
facilities	3.10.3.3	All walls of the canteen are clean and are tiled or painted with enamel up to 4 feet		1
	3.10.3.4	Safe drinking water is available 24 hours		1
3.10.4 Uniform for canteen staffs	3.10.4	Dress code is maintained		1

Standard 3.10		Percentage = Total Obtained Score /	
		Total Obtained Score	16
	3.10.8.5	Rat proofing and daily scrubbing of the canteen is done	1
	3.10.8.4	Mesh/ net to cover food and refrigerator used to store food used to cover food	1
3.10.8 Infection prevention and food hygiene	3.10.8.3	Hand-washing facility with running water and soap is available	1
	3.10.8.2	There are colored bins for waste segregation and disposal based on HCWM guideline 2014 (MoHP)	1
	3.10.8.1	Separate area designated for washing dishes and visibly clean.	1
3.10.7 Facilities for staffs, patients and visitors	staffs, patients 3.10.7 arrangement is available for at least		1
3.10.6 IEC/ BCC materials	3.10.6	Appropriate IEC/ BCC materials (posters, leaflets, television) are available in the canteen for balanced diet	1
	3.10.5.2	The inpatients who are identified needy or covered by SSU are provided with food at least four times a day and the food contains carbohydrate, fats, proteins and at least one vegetable item	1
3.10.5 Food for inpatients under supervision of dietetics	3.10.5.1	Staffs assigned for inpatient diet including the intensive care units and patient needing hemodialysis: Trained dietetic staff assigned for inpatient nutrition care: one Senior Dietitian (Masters qualification in Nutrition & Dietetics including hospital internship or Bachelors in Nutrition & Dietetics with 1 years hospital experience) plus one dietetic assistant per hundred general beds, plus one office assistant Additionally, 1 senior dietitian per 25 beds for all specialized services, including ICU, NICU, PICU, nephrology/hemodialysis,	1

Area	Code			
Social Service Unit	3.11	Verification		
Components		Standards	Obtained Score	Maximum Score
3.11.1 Time for	3.11.1.1	SSU open from 8am to 7pm		1
patients	3.11.1.2	Management committee to manage 24 hours SSU services for patients		1
3.11.2 Physical facilities for SSU services	3.11.2	Separate space allocated for SSU is accessible to patients (See Annex 3.11a Physical Facilities SSU At the end of this standard)		3
3.11.3 Staffing 3.11.3		Allocation of staffs for SSU under unit chief a team of 2 to 10 facilitators		1

3.11.4 Identify and display target group and services covered 3.11.4		Refer to 'deprived citizen treatment fund guideline 2071' to identify target group, and display target group and services covered	1
	3.11.5.1	Referral of patients based on treatment protocol	1
3.11.5 Referral mechanism in place 3.11.6 Recording and reporting	3.11.5.2	Documentation of referral based on 'deprived citizen treatment fund guideline 2071'	1
	3.11.5.3	SSU allocates fund for transportation for referral	1
	3.11.6.1	Meetings of SSU every two months to review and discuss problems	1
	3.11.6.2	Daily display of names of persons receiving free and partially free services from the unit	1
	3.11.6.3	Record information on free and partially free service recipients on the formats to records section of the concerned hospital	1
	3.11.6.4	Prepare and submit monthly, trimester and annual report to concerned authority	1
04		Total Obtained Score	14
Standard 3.11		Percentage = Total Obtained Score / 14 x 100	

Annex 3.11a Physical Facilities SSU

SN	General Items	Required No.	Score		
1.	Separate space for SSU	Available			
2.	Desk	2			
3.	Chairs	3			
4.	Cupboard to keep clients' information with filing cabinet	1			
5.	Recording and reporting forms	as per need			
6.	Telephone	1			
7.	Computer and printer	1			
	Total Score				
	Percentage= Total Score / 7x 100				

Each row gets a score of 1 if all the mentioned items are available otherwise 0.

Scoring Chart			
Total Percentage	Score		
0-50	0		
50-70	1		
70-85	2		
85-100	3		
Score for Standard 3.11.2			

Annex I: List of Subject Experts

- Roshani Laxmi Tuitui, Chief, Hospital Nursing Administrator, MoHP
- Dr Roshan Neupane, Chief Medical Superintendent, Myagdi District Hospital
- Dr Chuman Lal Das, Chief Medical Superintendent, Sagarmatha Zonal Hospital
- Ramkrishna Lamichhane, Under-Secretary, CSD/ MoHP
- Sangita Shah, Senior Drug Administrator, QARD, MoHP
- Krishna Subedi, Section Officer, CSD/MoHP
- Shrijana Shrestha, Chief, Environmental Health and HCWM Section, MD, DoHS
- Dr Runa Jha, Pathologist, National Public Health Laboratory, MoHP
- Uma Kumari Rijal, Nursing Officer, MoHP
- Bijaya Kranti Shakya, Sr. PHO, QARD, MoHP
- · Kopila Shrestha Palikhey, Nursing Director, TUTH
- Dr Asha Thapa, Dental Surgeon, NAMS
- Dr Bhaskar M. M. Kayastha, Dermatologist, NAMS
- Dr Dhundi Paudel, ENT/ Audiologist, NAMS
- Dr Ravi Ram Shrestha, Chief Consultant Anesthesiologist, NAMS
- Dr Rajiv Jha, Neurosurgeon, NAMS
- Dr Saroi Sharma, Consultant Radiologist, NAMS
- Dr Peeyush Dahal, Consultant Burn/Plastic Surgeon, NAMS
- Dr Ashish Shrestha, Consultant Physician, PAHS
- Dr Rajesh Gangol, Palliative care specialist, PAHS
- Dr Ramesh Kandel, Consultant Geriatrician, PAHS
- Dr Nabees Man Singh Pradhan, Consultant Orthopedics, PAHS
- Dr Sanjay Paudel, Consultant Surgeon, PAHS
- Dr Anil Baral, Consultant Nephrologist, NAMS
- Dr Shanta Bir Maharjan, Consultant Surgeon, PAHS
- Mohan Poudel, Housekeeping and Laundary Incharge, PAHS
- Devi Shah, CSSD Incharge, PAHS
- Dr Ananta Adhikari, Psychiatrist, Patan Mental Hospital
- Dr Jageshowor Gautam, Director, Paropakar Maternity and Women's Hospital
- Asha Laxmi Prajapati, Nurse, Paropakar Maternity and Women's Hospital
- Dr Archana Amatya, Obstetrician and Gynecologist, TUTH/IOM
- Dr Harihar Wasti, Medico-legal Expert, TUTH/IOM
- Dr Ramesh Kumar Maharjan, Emergency Physician, TUTH/IOM
- Dr Ratna Mani Gajurel, Cardiologist, Manmohan Cardiovacular and Throcic Centre, TUTH/ IOM
- Dr Rakesh Verma, Urologist, Human Organ Transplant Center
- Subhadra Regmi, Hemodialysis Nurse, Human Organ Transplant Center
- Dr Amir Neupane, Physiotherapist, AASHAH Health Care
- Dr Ben Limbu, Ophthalmologist, Til Ganga Eye Hospital
- Amit Kumar Shah, Radiographer, District Hospital Dhankuta
- Ambika Thapa, Technical Coordinator for MSS, MoHP, WHO Nepal/NSI/NHSSP

Annex II: List of Reviewers

- Dr Krishna Kumar Rai, Technical Advisor to Minister of Health and Population
- Dr Sushil Nath Pyakurel, Chief Specialist, MoHP
- Dr Guna Raj Lohani, DG, DoHS
- Narayan Prasad Dahal, DG, DDA
- Dr Vasudev Upadhyaya, DG, DoA
- Santa Bahadur Shrestha, Former Secretary of MoHP
- Dr Taranath Poudel, Medical Generalist, MoHP
- Dr Dipendra Raman Singh, Chief, QARD, MoHP (Chief, The Then CSD, MoHP)
- Dr Bhim Singh Tinkari, Chief, The then PHAMED, MoHP
- Mohammad Daud, Chief, Federalism Implementation Unit, MoHP
- Dr Bikash Devkota, Chief, Management Division, DoHS, MoHP
- Dr Madan Kumar Upadhyaya, Executive Director, Health Insurance Board
- Mahendra Shrestha, Advocacy Officer to Minster of Health and Population
- Roshani Laxmi Tuitui, Chief, Hospital Nursing Administrator, MoHP
- Dr Roshan Neupane, Chief Medical Superintendent, Myagdi District Hospital
- Dr Chuman Lal Das, Chief Medical Superintendent, Sagarmatha Zonal Hospital
- Ramkrishna Lamichhane, Under-Secretary, The Then CSD/ MoHP
- · Sangita Shah, Senior Drug Administrator, QARD, MoHP
- Krishna Subedi, Section Officer, The Then CSD/MoHP
- Shrijana Shrestha, Chief, Environmental Health and HCWM Section, MD, DoHS
- Dr Arjun Sapkota, Chief, The then Quality Section, MD, DoHS
- Dr Basudev Pandey, Director NCASC, DoHS
- Dr Runa Jha, Pathologist, National Public Health Laboratory, MoHP
- Dr Punya Paudel, The then FHD, DoHS
- Uma Kumari Rijal, Nursing Officer, MoHP
- Bijaya Kranti Shakya, Sr. PHO, QARD, MoHP
- Dipak Raj Bhatta, PHI, DoHS
- Krishna Shrestha, NHTC, DoHS
- Kopila Shrestha Palikhey, Nursing Director, TUTH
- Dr Asha Thapa, Dental Surgeon, NAMS
- Dr Bhaskar M. M. Kayastha, Dermatologist, NAMS
- Dr Dhundi Paudel, ENT/ Audiologist, NAMS
- Dr Ravi Ram Shrestha, Chief Consultant Anesthesiologist, NAMS
- Dr Rajiv Jha, Neurosurgeon, NAMS
- Dr Saroj Sharma, Consultant Radiologist, NAMS
- Dr Bhupendra Basnet, Director, Bir Hospital
- Dr Ganesh Rai, Director, Kanti Children's Hospital
- Dr Dilip Sharma, Registrar, Nepal Medical Council
- Dr Ganesh Shah, Consultant Pediatrician, PAHS
- Dr Ashish Shrestha, Consultant Physician, PAHS
- Dr Bishnu Prashad Sharma, Director, PAHS
- Dr Arjun Acharya, Director, WRH, Pokhara
- Dr Rajesh Gangol, Palliative care specialist, PAHS
- Dr Ramesh Kandel, Consultant Geriatrician, PAHS
- Dr Nabees Man Singh Pradhan, Consultant Orthopedics, PAHS
- Dr Sanjay Paudel, Consultant Surgeon, PAHS
- Dr Shanta Bir Maharjan, Consultant Surgeon, PAHS
- Mohan Poudel, Housekeeping and Laundary Incharge, PAHS
- Devi Shah, CSSD Incharge, PAHS
- Dr Ananta Adhikari, Psychiatrist, Patan Mental Hospital
- Dr Jageshowor Gautam, Director, Paropakar Maternity and Women's Hospital
- Asha Laxmi Prajapati, Nurse, Paropakar Maternity and Women's Hospital
- Dr Archana Amatya, Obstetrician and Gynecologist, TUTH/IOM
- Dr Harihar Wasti, Medico-legal Expert, TUTH/IOM

- Dr Ramesh Kumar Maharjan, Emergency Physician, TUTH/IOM
- Dr Ratna Mani Gajurel, Cardiologist, Manmohan Cardiovacular and Throcic Centre, TUTH/ IOM
- Dr Rakesh Verma, Urologist, Human Organ Transplant Center
- Subhadra Regmi, Hemodialysis Nurse, Human Organ Transplant Center
- Dr Amir Neupane, Physiotherapist, AASHAH Health Care
- Dr Ben Limbu, Ophthalmologist, Til Ganga Eye Hospital
- Dr Mukti Shrestha, Chairperson, Nepal Medical Association
- Dr Prakash Budhathoky, Sr. Dental Surgeon, NAMS; Treasurer, Nepal Medical Association
- · Raj Kumari Gyawali, Nursing Association of Nepal
- Amit Kumar Shah, Radiographer, District Hospital Dhankuta
- Dr Amrit Pokhrel, Medical Superintendent, Syanjga District Hospital
- Dr Shilu Aryal, Obgyn Expert
- Kabiraj Khanal, NHSSP
- Dr Indira Basnet, NHSSP
- Dr Sushil Chandra Baral, NHSSP
- Dr Kishori Mahat, NHSSP
- Ghanshyam Gautam, NHSSP
- Pradeep Paudel, NHSSP
- Dr Maureen Dar lang, NHSSP
- Kamala Shrestha, NHSSP
- Dr Anil Bahadur Shrestha, Executive Director, NSI
- Dr Kashim Shah, NSI
- Rita Pokhrel, NSI
- Ian Chandwell, NSI
- Balsundar Chashi, NSI
- Bijay Dhakal, NSI
- Janardhan Pathak, NSI
- Jot Narayan Patel, NSI
- Sushma Lama , NSI
- Sharada Shah , NSI
- Prashanta Vikram Shahi, NSI
- Dr Meera Upadhayaya, WHO Nepal
- Kimat Adhikari, WHO Nepal
- Anjana Rai, WHO Nepal
- Ambika Thapa, Technical Coordinator for MSS, MoHP, WHO Nepal/NSI/NHSSP